

GE Consumer & Industrial *Multilin* 

## **MIVI** Digital Voltage and Frequency Relay Instruction manual GEK-106616E

Copyright © 2007 GE Multilin





## **GE Multilin**

215 Anderson Avenue L6E 1B3 Markham, ON -CANADA Tel: (905) 294 6222 Fax: (905) 294 8512 E-mail: gemultilin@ge.com

Internet: www.geindustrial.com/multilin

**GE Multilin** Avda. Pinoa, 10 48170 Zamudio SPAIN Tel: +34 94 485 88 00 Fax: +34 94 485 88 45 E-mail: gemultilin.euro@ge.com

| TADLE OF CONTENTS | TAB | LE O | F CO | NTEN | ITS |
|-------------------|-----|------|------|------|-----|
|-------------------|-----|------|------|------|-----|

| 1. GETTING STARTED     | 1.1 INSPECTION CHECKLIST   |              |
|------------------------|--|--------------|
|                        | 1.2 ENERVISTA MII SETUP SOFTWARE   |              |
|                        | 1.2.1 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS  | 1-4          |
|                        | 1.2.2 SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS  | 1-4          |
|                        | 1.2.3 INSTALLATION   | 1-5          |
|                        | 1.3 MII RELAY FAMILY HARDWARE  |              |
|                        | 1.3.1 MOUNTING & WIRING  | 1-11         |
|                        | 1.3.2 COMMUNICATIONS   |              |
|                        | 1.3.3 FACEPLATE KEYPAD & DISPLAY   | 1-11         |
|                        | 1.4 USING THE KEYPAD AND DISPLAY<br>1.4.1 HIERARCHICAL MENUS                   | 1-12         |
|                        |  |              |
| 2. PRODUCT DESCRIPTION | 2.1 SUMMARY  | 2.1          |
|                        |  |              |
|                        | 2.2 INTRODUCTION   |              |
|                        | 2.3 ACCESS SECURITY FEATURES   |              |
|                        | 2.4 VOLTAGE ELEMENTS   |              |
|                        | 2.4.1 VOLTAGE ELEMENTS (59/27)   | 2-5          |
|                        | 2.4.2 GROUND OVERVOLTAGE ELEMENT (59N)   |              |
|                        | 2.4.3 VOLTAGE UNBALANCE ELEMENT (47)   | 2-7          |
|                        | 2.5 FREQUENCY ELEMENTS CALCULATION OF SETTINGS<br>2.5.1 FREQUENCY ELEMENT (81) | 2-8          |
|                        | 2.6 EVENTS   |              |
|                        | 2.7 OSCILLOGRAPHY  |              |
|                        | 2.8 MULTIPLE SETTING GROUPS  |              |
|                        | 2.9 MEASUREMENT AND SELF-TEST  |              |
|                        | 2.9.1 MEASUREMENT  | 2-14         |
|                        | 2.9.2 SELF-TEST  | 2-14         |
|                        | 2.10 USER INTERFACE  |              |
|                        | 2.10.1 LED TARGETS   | 2-15         |
|                        | 2.10.2 KEYPAD AND DISPLAY  | 2-17         |
|                        | 2.10.3 COMMUNICATION PORTS   | 2-17         |
|                        | 2.10.4 SOFTWARE  | 2-17         |
|                        |  |              |
|                        | 2.12 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  | 0.40         |
|                        | 2.12.1 PROTECTION ELEMENTS   | 2-19<br>2-20 |
|                        | 2.12.3 INPUTS  | 2-20<br>     |
|                        | 2.12.4 POWER SUPPLY  |              |
|                        | 2.12.5 OUTPUTS   | 2-22         |
|                        | 2.12.6 COMMUNICATIONS  | 2-22         |
|                        | 2.12.7 ENVIRONMENTAL   | 2-23         |
|                        | 2.12.8 TYPE TESTS & CERTIFICATIONS   |              |
|                        |  |              |

## 3. HARDWARE

#### 3.1 DESCRIPTION

| 3.1.1 | MECHANICAL DESCRIPTION   |  |
|-------|--------------------------|--|
| 3.1.2 | MOUNTING                 |  |
| 3.1.3 | REAR DESCRIPTION         |  |
| 3.1.4 | TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM   |  |
| 3.1.5 | CONTROL POWER            |  |
| 3.1.6 | CONTACT INPUTS / OUTPUTS |  |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3-7 | OUTPUTS ISOLATION               | 3.1.7 |
|-----|---------------------------------|-------|
|     | RS232 FRONT COMMUNICATIONS PORT | 3.1.8 |
|     | RS485 COMMUNICATIONS PORT       | 3.1.9 |

4. COMMUNICATIONS

## 4.1 ENERVISTA MII SETUP SOFTWARE

| 4.1.1     | OVERVIEW               | 4-1 |
|-----------|------------------------|-----|
| 4.1.2     | STARTING COMMUNICATION | 4-2 |
| 4.1.3     | MAIN SCREEN            | 4-2 |
| 4.2 FILE  |                        |     |
| 4.2.1     | NEW                    | 4-3 |
| 4.2.2     | OPEN                   | 4-3 |
| 4.2.3     | PROPERTIES             | 4-4 |
| 4.2.4     | GET INFO FROM RELAY    | 4-4 |
| 4.2.5     | SEND INFO TO RELAY     | 4-4 |
| 4.2.6     | PRINT SETUP            | 4-5 |
| 4.2.7     | PRINT PREVIEW          | 4-5 |
| 4.2.8     | PRINT                  | 4-6 |
| 4.2.9     | CLOSE                  | 4-6 |
| 4.3 SETPO | DINT                   |     |
| 4.3.1     | SETTINGS               | 4-7 |

| 4.3.1 SE | I I INGS          |      |
|----------|-------------------|------|
| 4.3.2 MA | AIN SETTINGS      | 4-9  |
| 4.3.3 AD | VANCED SETTINGS   | 4-9  |
| 4.3.4 RE | LAY CONFIGURATION | 4-10 |
| 4.3.5 LO | GIC CONFIGURATION | 4-12 |
| 4.3.6 DA | TE /TIME          | 4-13 |

#### 4.4 ACTUAL

| 4.4.1 | ACTUAL VALUES    | 4-14 |
|-------|------------------|------|
| 4.4.2 | EVENT RECORDER   | 4-15 |
| 4.4.3 | WAVEFORM CAPTURE | 4-16 |
|       |                  |      |

## 4.5 OPERATIONS

## 4.6 COMMUNICATION

| COMPUTER                 | 4-18  |
|--------------------------|---|
| TROUBLESHOOTING          | 4-21  |
| UPGRADE FIRMWARE VERSION | 4-22  |
|                          |   |
| TRACES                   |   |
| MODBUS MEMORY MAP        |   |
| LANGUAGES                | 4-27  |
|                          | COMPUTER<br>TROUBLESHOOTING<br>UPGRADE FIRMWARE VERSION<br>TRACES<br>MODBUS MEMORY MAP<br>LANGUAGES |

## 5. SETTINGS

#### 5.1 SETTINGS STRUCTURE

#### **5.2 MAIN SETTINGS**

| 5     | 5.2.1  | PRODUCT SETUP (MIVII 1000/3000)            | 5-3  |
|-------|--------|--|------|
| 5     | 5.2.2  | PRODUCT SETUP (MIVII 2000)                 | 5-4  |
| 5     | 5.2.3  | VOLTAGE UNIT P1 (MIVII 1000/3000)          | 5-5  |
| 5     | 5.2.4  | VOLTAGE UNIT P2 (MIVII 1000/3000)          | 5-6  |
| 5     | 5.2.5  | VOLTAGE UNIT P3 (MIVII 1000/3000)          | 5-7  |
| 5     | 5.2.6  | VOLTAGE UNIT P4 (MIVII 1000/3000)          | 5-8  |
| 5     | 5.2.7  | NEUTRAL OVERVOLTAGE 59N1 (MÍVII 1000/3000) | 5-9  |
| 5     | 5.2.8  | NEUTRAL OVERVOLTAGE 59N2 (MIVII 1000/3000) | 5-9  |
| 5     | 5.2.9  | NEGATIVE SEQUENCE 47 (MIVII 1000/3000)     | 5-10 |
| 5     | 5.2.10 | FREQUENCY UNIT 81_1 (MIVII 2000/3000)      | 5-11 |
| 5     | 5.2.11 | FREQUENCY UNIT 81_2 (MIVII 2000/3000)      | 5-12 |
| 5     | 5.2.12 | FREQUENCY UNIT 81 3 (MIVII 2000/3000)      | 5-13 |
| 5     | 5.2.13 | FREQUENCY UNIT 81_4 (MIVII 2000/3000)      | 5-14 |
| 5.3 A | DVAN   | ICED SETTINGS                              |      |
| 5     | 5.3.1  | VOLTAGE UNIT P1 GROUP 2 (MIVII 1000/3000)  | 5-16 |

| 0.0   |  |
|-------|--|
| 5.3.2 | (VOLTAGE UNIT P2 GROUP 2 (MIVII 1000/3000)5-17 |
|       |  |

5.3.3 VOLTAGE UNIT P3 GROUP 2 (MIVII 1000/3000) ......5-18

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 5.3.4  | VOLTAGE UNIT P4 GROUP 2 (MIVII 1000/3000)          | 5-19          |
|--------|--|---------------|
| 5.3.5  | NEUTRAL OVERVOLTAGE 59N1 GROUP 2 (MIVII 1000/3000) | 5-20          |
| 5.3.6  | NEUTRAL OVERVOLTAGE 59N2 GROUP 2 (MIVII 1000/3000) | 5-20          |
| 5.3.7  | NEGATIVE SEQUENCE 47 GROUP 2 (MIVII 1000/3000)     | 5-21          |
| 5.3.8  | FREQUENCY UNIT 81_1 GROUP 2 (MIVII 2000/3000)      |               |
| 5.3.9  | FREQUENCY UNIT 81_2 GROUP 2 (MIVII 2000/3000)      | 5-23          |
| 5.3.10 | FREQUENCY UNIT 81_3 GROUP 2 (MIVII 2000/3000)      | 5-24          |
| 5.3.11 | FREQUENCY UNIT 81_4 GROUP 2 (MIVII 2000/3000)      | 5-25          |
| 5.3.12 | EVENTS AND OSCILLOGRAPHY MASKS (ONLY ENERVISTA M   | I SETUP) 5-26 |
| 5.3.13 | OSCILLOGRAPHY MASKS                                | 5-27          |
|        |  |               |

## **5.4 TIME SYNCHRONIZATION**

| 6. | I/0 CONFIGURATION                             | 6.1 INPUT CONFIGURATION         6.1.1       DESCRIPTION OF INPUTS   |         |
|----|---|---|---------|
| 7. | LOGIC CONFIGURATION<br>(ONLY OPTION 2 MODELS) | 7.1 LOGIC DESCRIPTION<br>7.2 LOGIC ELEMENTS   |         |
| 8. | KEYPAD AND DISPLAY                            | 8.1 DESCRIPTION<br>8.2 FACEPLATE KEYPAD<br>8.3 ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY AND LEDS<br>8.3.1 DISPLAY<br>8.3.2 LEDS   |         |
| 9. | RELAY COMMISSIONING                           | 9.1 VISUAL INSPECTION<br>9.2 COMMENTS ON THE TEST EQUIPMENT<br>9.3 WIRING AND NECESSARY EQUIPMENT<br>9.4 TARGET LEDS<br>9.5 POWER SUPPLY TEST<br>9.6 COMMUNICATIONS<br>9.7 RELAY SETTING<br>9.8 CONTACT INPUTS<br>9.9 CONTACT OUTPUTS<br>9.9.1 MIVII 1000 | 9-9<br> |

|   | TABLE OF CONTENTS  |
|---|--|
|   | <ul> <li>9.10 VOLTAGE ELEMENT P1</li> <li>9.11 VOLTAGE ELEMENT P2</li> <li>9.12 VOLTAGE ELEMENT P3</li> <li>9.13 VOLTAGE ELEMENT P4</li> <li>9.14 GROUND OVERVOLTAGE UNIT (59N1)</li> <li>9.15 GROUND OVERVOLTAGE UNIT (59N2)</li> <li>9.16 VOLTAGE UNBALANCE UNIT (47)</li> <li>9.17 FREQUENCY UNITS IN UNDERFREQUENCY MODE (81_1, 81_2, 81_3, 81_4)</li> <li>9.18 FREQUENCY UNITS IN OVERFREQUENCY MODE (81_1, 81_2, 81_3, 81_4)</li> <li>9.18 FREQUENCY UNITS IN OVERFREQUENCY MODE (81_1, 81_2, 81_3, 81_4)</li> <li>9.19 TIME SYNCHRONIZATION</li> <li>9.20.1 MAIN SETTINGS</li></ul> |
| 10. INSTALLATION AND<br>MAINTENANCE                   | 9.20.2 ADVANCED SETTINGS   |
| 11. MII FAMILY FAQ<br>(FREQUENTLY ASKED<br>QUESTIONS) | 11.1 MIVII FAQ   |
| 12. MIVII DO'S AND DON'TS                             | 12.1 DO'S<br>12.2 DON'TS   |
| 13. TROUBLESHOOTING<br>GUIDE                          | 13.1 MIVII TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE   |
| A. MIVII FREQUENCY UNITS<br>USE                       | A.1 INTRODUCTION         A.1.1       ELECTRICAL SYSTEM OPERATION LIMITS         A.2 LOAD SHEDDING         A.3 SPECIAL PROBLEMS WITH LOAD SHEDDING         A.3.1       HIGH SPEED RECLOSURE         A.3.2       CRITERIA FOR A LOAD SHEDDING SCHEME   |
| B. MODBUS   | B.1 MODBUS FORMAT<br>B.2 READING VALUES  |

|                      | TABLE OF CONTENTS   |                   |
|----------------------|---|-------------------|
|                      | B.3 COMMAND EXECUTION<br>B.4 SYNCHRONIZATION<br>B.5 WRITING SETTINGS<br>B.5.1 FRAME STRUCTURE<br>B.6 ERRORS<br>B.7 MODBUS MAP - SETTINGS  | B-8               |
|                      | B.8 MODBUS MAP- STATUS  |                   |
| C. MODEM CONNECTION  | C.1 HAYES MODEM<br>C.2 V.25BIS MODEM<br>C.3 SAMPLES OF SETTINGS FOR PARTICULAR MODEMS<br>C.3.1 SPORTSTER FLASH X2 MODEM (HAYES)<br>C.3.2 ZOOM PKT14.4<br>C.3.3 MODEM SATELSA MGD-2400-DHE (V.25BIS) | C-4<br>C-5<br>C-6 |
| D. STATUS LIST       | D.1 ENERVISTA MII SETUP > ACTUAL VALUES > STATUS<br>D.2 INPUTS CONFIGURATION (STATUS)<br>D.3 LEDS & OUTPUTS CONFIGURATION (STATUS)<br>D.4 LOGIC CONFIGURATION (STATUS)                              |                   |
| E. APPLICATION NOTES | E.1 TRIP CIRCUIT SUPERVISION FOR MII-FAMILY RELAYS<br>E.1.1 SETTINGS AND CONFIGURATION<br>E.2 MIVII RELAY FOR LOAD SHEDDING APPLICATION   | E-3               |

To help ensure years of trouble free operation, please read through the following chapter for information to help guide you through the initial installation procedures of your new relay.



#### CAUTION: THE OPERATOR OF THIS INSTRUMENT IS ADVISED THAT IF THE EQUIPMENT IS USED IN A MANNER NOT SPECIFIED IN THIS MANUAL, THE PROTECTION PROVIDED BY THE EQUIPMENT MAY BE IMPAIRED

#### INSTALLATION MUST BE ACCORDING TO THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE OF THE APPROPRIATE COUNTRY

# IMPORTANT WARNING: For upgrading the relay firmware to version 4.00 or later, it is mandatory that the EnerVista MII Setup version is 1.10 or higher. For firmware version 5.00 or later, the EnerVista MII Setup version must be 2.10 or later. Otherwise it may result in damage to the relay

It will take a few seconds for the relay to restart after the completion of the update process. Therefore, before unplugging the relay, please make sure that the relay main screen shows the analog inputs values.

Open the relay packaging and inspect the relay for physical damage.

Check the label at the side of the relay and check that the relay model is the same model ordered.

| æ           | GE Multilin              |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| MODEL:      | MIVII3000E00HI00         |
|             |                          |
| SERIAL No.: | 99.255.315               |
| MFG. DATE:  | OCT 14,2003              |
| POWER:      | 110-250 V == 10W         |
|             | 110-230 V 🔨 10VA 5000 H2 |
|             |                          |
|             |                          |
|             | 90,255,315               |
| C(          | Ę                        |

#### Figure 1–1: RELAY IDENTIFICATION LABEL (A4454P13) (

Ensure that the mounting screws have been included with the relay.

For product information, instruction manual updates, and the latest software updates, please visit the GE Multilin Home Page (<u>www.GEindustrial.com/multilin</u>).

Note: If there is any physical damage detected on the relay, or any of the contents listed are missing, please contact GE Multilin immediately at:

EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST AND AFRICA: GE MULTILIN Av. Pinoa, 10 48170 Zamudio, Vizcaya (SPAIN) Tel.: (34) 94-485 88 54, Fax: (34) 94-485 88 38 E-mail: multilin.tech.euro@ge.com AMERICA, ASIA AND AUSTRALIA:

GE MULTILIN 215, Anderson Avenue L6E 1B3 Markham, ON (CANADA) Tel.: +1 905 294 6222, Fax: +1 905 201 2098 E-mail: multilin.tech@ge.com

The information provided herein does not intend to cover all details of variations of the equipment nor does it take into account the circumstances that may be present in your installation, operating or maintenance activities.

Should you wish to receive additional information, or for any particular problem that cannot be solved by referring to the information contained herein, please contact GENERAL ELECTRIC MULTILIN.

1

#### **1.2.1 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**

The EnerVista MII SETUP software interface is the preferred method to edit settings and view actual values because the PC monitor can display more information in a simple comprehensible format.

The following minimum requirements must be met for the EnerVista MII SETUP software to properly operate on a PC:

- Pentium® class or higher processor (Pentium® II 300 MHz or higher recommended)
- Windows® NT 4.0 (Service Pack 3 or higher), Windows® 2000, Windows® XP
- Internet Explorer® 5.0 or higher
- 64 MB of RAM (128 MB recommended)
- 40 MB of available space on system drive and 40 MB of available space on installation drive
- RS232C serial and Ethernet port for communications to the relay

#### **1.2.2 SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS**

The ground screw shown in the following figure must be correctly grounded.



#### Figure 1–2: GROUNDING SCREW LOCATION

If you want to communicate with the relay using a computer through the front serial port, please ensure that the computer is **grounded to the same ground as the relay**.

In case of using a portable computer, it is recommended to have it disconnected to its power supply, as in many cases they are not correctly grounded either due to the power supply itself or to the connector cables used. Powering the portable PC with its internal battery drastically decreases the possibility of producing permanent damage to the computer or the relay. Beware of the possibility of losing communication in firmware change processes

This is required not only for personal protection, but also for avoiding a voltage difference between the relay serial port and the computer port, which could produce permanent damage to the computer or the relay.

GE Multilin will not be responsible for any damage in the relay or connected equipment whenever this elemental safety rule is not followed.

In case of a firmware flashing process, due to the risk of losing communication, GE Multilin will not be responsible in case of a communication failure if the relay and PC are not grounded to the same point.

After ensuring the minimum requirements for using ENERVISTA MII Setup are met (see previous section), use the following procedure to install the ENERVISTA MII Setup from the enclosed GE ENERVISTA CD.

- 1. Insert the GE ENERVISTA CD into your CD-ROM drive.
- 2. Click the **Install Now** button and follow the installation instructions to install the no-charge ENERVISTA software.
- 3. When installation is complete, start the ENERVISTA Launchpad application.
- 4. Click the IED Setup section of the Launch Pad window.



Figure 1–3: ENERVISTA LAUNCH PAD WINDOW

5. In the ENERVISTA Launch Pad window, click the **Add Product** button and select the relay from the Install Software window as shown below. Select the "Web" option to ensure the most recent software release, or select "CD" if you do not have a web connection, then click the **Add Now** button to list software items for the corresponding relay model.



#### Figure 1–4: ADD PRODUCT

- 6. If "Web" option is selected, choose from the list the software program related to the specific model and click the **Download Now** button to obtain the installation program.
- 7. When ENERVISTA detects that there is already a version of the program in the Software Library, you can choose whether to install it directly or to check for more versions.



Figure 1–5: CHECK FOR UPDATED VERSIONS?

#### **1 GETTING STARTED**

8. If we click the "Check for Updated Versions" button, the program will proceed to search for the different versions of setup program from the Web.



9. ENERVISTA Launchpad will obtain the installation program from the Web. If the version you already have is the last one on the Web, the following screen will appear



- 10. If there were more versions on the Web, ENERVISTA will then show the user the different setup programs available for upgrade, with their version, size and release date.
- 11. Double-click the installation program once its download is complete, to install the EnerVista MII SETUP software.
- 12. Select the complete path, including the new directory name, where the EnerVista MII SETUP will be installed.

#### **1.2 ENERVISTA MII SETUP SOFTWARE**

- 13. Click on **Next** to begin the installation. The files will be installed in the directory indicated and the installation program will automatically create icons and add EnerVista MII SETUP to the Windows start menu.
- 14. Follow the on-screen instructions to install the EnerVista MII SETUP software. When the **Welcome** window appears, click on **Next** to continue with the installation procedure.

| MITPC - TostallShield Wizaed |   |  |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| 🛞 GE Multilin                | Welcone to the InstallShield Wizard for MIIPC   |  |
|                              | The InstallSheid® Wolcard will install MIRC on your<br>computer. To continue, click Next. |  |
|                              | < Book Next > Cancel  |  |
|                              |   |  |

#### Figure 1–6: WELCOME TO INSTALLATION WINDOW

15. When the **Choose Destination Location** window appears, and if the software is not to be located in the default directory, click **Change...** and type in the complete path name including the new directory name and click **Next** to continue with the installation procedure.

| MIIPC - Inst          | allShield Wizard  |                |               | ×              |
|-----------------------|---|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Choose D<br>Select fo | estination Location<br>Ider where setup will install files. |                |               | ø              |
|                       | Install MIIPC to:   |                |               |                |
|                       | C:\GE Power Management\MIIPC                                |                |               | <u>C</u> hange |
|                       |   |                |               |                |
|                       |   |                |               |                |
|                       |   |                |               |                |
|                       |   |                |               |                |
|                       |   |                |               |                |
|                       |   |                |               |                |
| InstallShield -       |   |                |               |                |
|                       |   | < <u>B</u> ack | <u>N</u> ext> | Cancel         |
|                       |   |                |               |                |



16. The default program group where the application will be added to is shown in the **Selected Program Folder** window. Click **Next** to begin the installation process, and all the necessary program files will be copied into the chosen directory.



## Figure 1–8: PROGRAM FOLDER

17. To finish with the installation process, select the desired language for startup

| · .                         |   |  |   |
|-----------------------------|---|--|---|
|                             |   |  |   |
|                             |   |  |   |
| 11PC - InstallShield Wizard |   | ×  |   |
| Select language             |   |  |   |
|                             |   |  |   |
| Select MIPC language:       |   |  |   |
| F English                   |   |  |   |
| C Spanish                   |   |  |   |
| C Tukah                     |   |  |   |
| C French                    |   |  |   |
|                             |   |  |   |
|                             |   |  |   |
|                             |   |  |   |
| delShield                   |   |  |   |
|                             | < Back. Next >  | Cancel   |   |
|                             |   |  |   |
|                             |   |  |   |
|                             |   |  |   |
|                             |   |  |   |
|                             |   |  |   |
|                             |   |  |   |
|                             |   |  |   |
|                             | DIPC - InstallSheld Wizard<br>Select language<br>Select MIPC language<br>Se | Select language Select MIPC language  C English C Englis | Select language Select MIPC l |

#### Figure 1–9: LANGUAGE SELECTION

18. Click **Finish** to end the installation. The MII device will be added to the list of installed IEDs in the ENERVISTA Launchpad window, as shown below.





#### **1.3.1 MOUNTING & WIRING**

Please refer to the HARDWARE chapter for detailed relay mounting and wiring instructions. Review all **WARNINGS and CAUTIONS.** 

#### **1.3.2 COMMUNICATIONS**

The EnerVista MII SETUP software can communicate to the relay via the faceplate RS232 port, or the rear panel RS485 port. To communicate with the relay via the RS232 port, a standard "straight through" serial cable is used. The DB9 male end is connected to the relay and the DB9 or DB25 female end is connected to the PC COM1 or COM2 port as described in the HARDWARE chapter.

To communicate with the relay's RS485 port from a computer's RS232 port, a RS232/RS485 converter box is required. GE Multilin offers F485, DAC300 and RS232/485 converters. This converter box is connected to the computer using a "straight through" serial cable. A shielded twisted pair (20, 22 or 24 AWG; 0.25, 0.34 or 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup>) cable is used to connect the converter box to the relay rear communication terminals. The converter box (-, +, GND) terminals are connected to the relay (SDA, SDB, GND) terminals respectively. For long communication cables (longer than 1 Km), the RS485 circuit must be terminated in a RC network (i.e. 120 ohm, 1 nF) as described in the HARDWARE chapter.

#### 1.3.3 FACEPLATE KEYPAD & DISPLAY

Display messages are organized into menus under the main headings: Actual Values, Main Settings, Advanced Settings, Operations and Change Date&Time. A 5-key keypad and a 16x2 character LCD display (shown below) are used as elementary local HMI.



#### Figure 1–10: RELAY KEYPAD AND DISPLAY

Using this keypad it is possible to access all the different menus in the relay and to view and change settings.

**1.4.1 HIERARCHICAL MENUS** 



As shown in Figure 1–11:, there are 3 hierarchical levels to access the information in the relay. The first level (Main screen) shows the current value for each phase  $(V_a, V_b, V_c, V_n)$ 

Figure 1–11: MOVING THROUGH THE HIERARCHICAL MENU (

Pressing the Menu button accesses the second level. To access information within the same hierarchical level (horizontal movement), push the up/down arrow buttons. To access the third level push the "**Enter**" button when the desired heading is shown in the display.

To return back to the previous level (from the third to the second level, or from the second to the first one), push the "ESC/ RESET" button.

Refer to chapter 8, for more information on the use of the local keypad and display to access information and change settings.

#### 2.1.1 GENERAL OVERVIEW

#### PROTECTION

MIVII 1000

- Four voltage elements (over / under)
- Two neutral overvoltage elements
- One negative sequence overvoltage element (voltage unbalance)

#### **MIVII 2000**

• Four frequency elements (over / under)

#### **MIVII 3000**

- Four voltage elements (over / under)
- Two neutral overvoltage elements
- Two frequency elements (over / under)
- One negative sequence overvoltage element (voltage unbalance)

#### CONTROL

- 2 Setting groups
- Open/close breaker operations

#### METERING

- Phase to ground voltages (if available)
- Phase to phase voltages
- Neutral voltage
- Negative sequence voltage

Frequency

#### **INPUTS/OUTPUTS**

- 3 voltage inputs
- Two programmable digital inputs
- Four programmable outputs
- Fixed trip contact
- Ready contact available

#### COMMUNICATIONS

- Front RS232 port
- Rear RS485 port

#### **USER INTERFACE**

- 2x16 LCD Display
- 6 LEDs (4 programmable)

#### SECURITY

- Access password for setting changes
- Local access priority

#### **OTHERS**

- 1 Oscillography record
- 24 Event recorder

MIVII is a microprocessor-based protection relaydesigned for the following applications:

- Undervoltage and overvoltage protection and supervision for substations
- Undervoltage and overvoltage protection for Generators
- Undervoltage detection in busbar automatic transfer schemes
- Undervoltage, overvoltage and voltage unbalance protection for Motors
- Presence/lack of voltage condition monitoring in lines and busbars
- Ground fault protection for Generators through ground voltage supervision
- Ground fault monitoring for Lines with isolated group
- Load shedding schemes

Negligible over-travel and a high dropout to pick-up ratio (97% typical), along with the possibility of adjusting a time delay for the instantaneous elements, allow optimal coordination without compromising selectivity.

Both front RS232 port and rear RS485 port may be used to connect a PC for programming settings, monitoring actual values and for retrieving stored information (list of events, oscillography, etc.). All serial ports use the Modbus® RTU protocol and may be connected to system computers with baud rates from 300, 600, 1200, 4800, 9600 and 19200 bps. The rear RS485 port can be converted into an RS232 port or into a fiber optic (plastic or glass) serial port by using GE Multilin **DAC300, F485** or **RS232/485** module, or any other standard converter. The EnerVista MII SETUP communication software is the Windows® based program used to communicate with the relay. A password system has been implemented to restrict setting changes to non-authorized users, both by relay keypad and PC software.

MIVIIuses flash memory technology, which allows field upgrades (through EnerVista MII SETUP software) as new features are added. Upgrades can only be performed through the communications port on the front of the unit.

The following one line (single line) diagram (Figure 2–1:) illustrates the relay functionality using ANSI (American National Standards Institute) device numbers.







Figure 2–2: MIVII 2000 FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM





2

MII family relays have several security features to restrict rear port operation when an operator is making changes by the local port or relay keypad, and/or to block access to setting changes for non-authorized users.

The relay has an access priority system, giving priority to local access over remote access. The access mode is **Local** either when the relay display is inside MAIN SETTINGS, ADVANCED SETTINGS or OPERATIONS menu, or when the front port (RS232) communication is established. When the access is local by the RS232 port, the back port is disabled and the relay will not serve any petition or command sent by the rear port. When the access is local by keypad, the back port is not disabled, and actual values can be read, but setting changes and operations will not be allowed by the back port.

Setting changes, either by keypad and display or by communications, are **password protected**: the user has to enter a password to change any setting. When the password is entered, the password protection is disabled and the user can change any setting freely. Thirty minutes after the last setting change performed, or when the ESC/RESET key is pressed for three seconds or more, the relay returns automatically to the password protected status and will ask for the password again if a new attempt to change settings is made.

MIVII incorporates three independent voltage inputs, that can be connected as:

- MIVII 1000: Phase-to-phase, phase-to-ground, single phase or neutral voltage. In case of using single phase or neutral voltage, only VII input must be connected.
- MIVII 2000: Only VII input must be connected as is the input used to measure frequency
- MIVII 3000: Phase-to-phase or phase-to-ground voltages

In order to adequate the relay operation to the desired type of connection, it is requested to set the APPLICATION value in the GENERAL SETTINGS (please refer to section 5-2-1).

#### 2.4.1 VOLTAGE ELEMENTS (59/27)

MIVII incorporates, in models MIVII1000 and MIVII3000, four independent definite time voltage elements. Each of them can be enabled and set independently as overvoltage or undervoltage functions, together with pickup and timing values.

In MIVII 1000 models, these elements can be used as one-phase protection. For this purpose it is necessary to apply voltage only to input VII. For use as three-phase protection, voltage must be applied to the three inputs (VI, VII and VIII). The operation mode, one-phase or three-phase is selected by a setting in the General Settings group.

The associated settings to each voltage element are the following:

#### Trip Enable

This setting allows enabling or disabling tripping. Disabling the tripping of a certain element involves disabling the general pickup due to the same element; however, it does not disable the element's pickup. This means that if the element pickup has been used for any output configuration, or programmable logic, these will be operational.

#### Pickup

This setting determines the voltage threshold from which the voltage element picks up starting the timer that will cause the trip. The range of this setting depends on the model, and the limits are as follows:

10.00 - 250.00 V in steps of 0.1 V for high range models.

2.00 - 60.00 V in steps of 0.1 V for low range models.

#### Function Type

This setting determines if the element works as an overvoltage or as an undervoltage function.

#### Minimum Voltage Level

If the element has been set as an undervoltage function, this setting determines the minimum voltage to operate. If the voltage falls below this value, the element is automatically disabled. Setting this value to 0, the element is all the time enabled.

#### Logic

If the element has been set as an undervoltage function and in General Settings-Application WYE CONNECTION or DELTA CONNECTION have been selected, this setting determines the number of necessary phases to trip. Selecting ANY PHASE, only one voltage in fault is necessary to trip; selecting TWO PHASE, two voltages in fault are necessary to trip; selecting ALL PHASE, three voltages in fault are necessary to trip.

#### Delay

This setting determines the time that must pass between the element pickup and the trip. If once the element has picked up and the timer has been started, voltage falls below the pickup level before the trip occurs, the timer will return to the standby status. If a new pickup occurs, the timer will restart from zero. The timing range is as follows:

0 - 600 sec in steps of 0.01 sec.

If this setting is adjusted to 0 sec., the relay will operate in less than 0,030 sec. The tripping time for higher values of the setting will be the set value plus less than 30 ms.

#### **Breaker Supervision**

In order to avoid undesired operation when the breaker is open, and the measuring transformer is located on the line side, the MIVII includes a breaker supervision feature that enables or disables the voltage element operation (set as undervoltage) by means of a setting when the breaker is open.

For the breaker supervision feature to operate, three conditions must be present:

The supervision feature must be enabled, by the corresponding setting

One of the relay digital inputs must be assigned the breaker status (52A or 52B)

The breaker status must be physically wired to the corresponding input

#### 2.4.2 GROUND OVERVOLTAGE ELEMENT (59N)

MIVII incorporates, in models MIVII1000 and MIVII3000, two independent definite time ground overvoltage elements. Each of them can be enabled and set independently, both for pickup voltage and timing.

In MIVII 1000 models, depending on the operation mode selected in General Settings-Application, and on the type of connection, the ground overvoltage element will measure in different ways:

- If the selected operation mode is three-phase + ground (WYE CONNECTION), the relay will internally calculate the ground voltage from the voltage value in the three phases
- If the ground mode has been selected, the relay will measure the ground voltage on input VII.

In MIVII 3000 models, neutral voltage is always calculated.

The associated settings to each of the ground overvoltage elements are the following:

#### Trip Enable

This setting allows enabling or disabling the element trip. Disabling the tripping of a certain element involves disabling the general pickup due to the same element; however, it does not disable the element's pickup. This means that if the element pickup has been used for any output configuration, or programmable logic, these will be operational.

#### Pickup

This setting determines the voltage threshold from which the voltage element picks up starting the timer that will cause the trip. The range of this setting depends on the model, and the limits are as follows:

10.00 - 250.00 V in steps of 0.1 V for high range models.

2.00 - 60.00 V in steps of 0.1 V for low range models.

#### Delay

This setting determines the time that must pass between the element pickup and the trip. If once the element has picked up and the timer has been started, voltage falls below the pickup level before the trip occurs, the timer will return to the standby status. If a new pickup occurs, the timer will restart from zero. The timing range is as follows:

0 - 600 sec in steps of 0.01 sec.

#### **2 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION**

If this setting is adjusted to 0 sec., the relay will operate in less than 0,030 sec. The tripping time for higher values of the setting will be the set value plus less than 30 ms.

#### 2.4.3 VOLTAGE UNBALANCE ELEMENT (47)

MIVII1000 and MIVII3000 incorporate a voltage unbalance element. This element is based on the negative sequence of the phase-to-ground voltage values, and therefore it is only enabled in the cases where the selected operation mode (application) is WYE connection.

The associated settings to the voltage unbalance element are the following:

#### Trip Enable

This setting allows enabling or disabling the element trip. Disabling the tripping of a certain element involves disabling the general pickup due to the same element; however, it does not disable the element's pickup. This means that if the element pickup has been used for any output configuration, or programmable logic, these will be operational.

#### Pickup

This setting determines the voltage threshold that must be over passed for the voltage element to pickup, starting the timer that will cause the trip. This setting has the following limits:

#### 2.00 - 60.00 V in steps of 0.1 V.

#### Delay

This setting determines the time that must pass between the unbalance element pickup and the trip. If once the element has picked up and the timer has been started, voltage falls below the pickup level before the trip occurs, the timer will return to the stand-by status. If a new pickup occurs, the timer will restart from zero. The timing range is as follows:

#### 0 - 600 sec in steps of 0.01 sec.

If this setting is adjusted to 0 sec., the relay will operate in less than 0,030 sec. The tripping time for higher values of the setting will be the set value plus less than 30 ms.

2

MIVII incorporates different optional frequency elements depending on the model.

#### 2.5.1 FREQUENCY ELEMENT (81)

2

MIVII2000 incorporates four independent definite time frequency elements, and MIVII3000 includes two elements. Each of these elements can be independently configured as under or overfrequency. In all cases, frequency is measured using the voltage input VII, so if this input is not connected, the measured frequency will be 0 Hz.

Each frequency element is supervised by an undervoltage element that can be set independently. This means that if voltage at input VII falls below the value adjusted in this setting, the frequency element will be immediately blocked.

With voltage applied the frequency element requires three consecutive cycles below the setpoint to operate. If there is no voltage applied to the relay initially and voltage is then applied with a frequency under the setpoint (eg during testing), it takes an additional 5 cycles to start measuring frequency, resulting in a total operating time of 8 cycles. Associated settings are as follows:

#### Trip Enable

This setting allows enabling or disabling the frequency element. Disabling the tripping of a certain element involves disabling the general pickup due to the same element; however, it does not disable the element's pickup. This means that if the element pickup has been used for any output configuration, or programmable logic, these will be operational.

#### Pickup

This setting determines the frequency threshold that must be exceeded (above or below, depending on whether it is an over or underfrequency element) for the frequency element to pickup, starting the timer that will cause the trip.

This setting has the following limits:

42.00 - 67.50 Hz in steps of 0.1 Hz for all models.

#### Type of Element

With this setting we can select the element to operate as overfrequency or underfrequency.

#### Delay

This setting determines the time that must pass between the frequency element pickup and the trip. If once the element has picked up and the timer has been started, frequency varies and goes out of the tripping range, before the trip occurs, the timer will return to the stand-by status. If a new pickup occurs, the timer will restart from zero. The timing range is as follows:

0 - 600 sec in steps of 0.01 sec.

If this setting is adjusted to 0 sec., the relay will operate in less than 0,2 sec. The tripping time for higher values of the setting will be the set value plus less than 200 ms.

#### Voltage Supervision:

This value determines the voltage value at input VII, under which the frequency element is blocked. The ranges for this setting are as follows:

10.0 - 60.0 V in steps of 0.1V for low range

30.0 - 250.0 V in steps of 0.1V for high range

MIVII stores an historical record with the last 24 events. Each event contains the event description, date and time (4 ms accuracy), the current values in phases and ground at that moment, and a summary of the status signals that can produce events, and whether they were active or not in that moment.

In EnerVista MII SETUP there is an "**EVENTS**" menu, where the user can check how many events have been produced since the last time the Events were deleted. If the number of events produced is higher than 24 (maximum number of events stored), this means that only the last 24 will be stored.

This event record is stored in a capacitor backed up RAM memory. Events functionality in MIVII is performed via the EnerVista MII SETUP software.

Inside the ADVANCED SETTINGS group, there is a sub-group called EVENT MASKS, from where the different causes that can produce events can be masked. They are detailed in the SETPOINT – SETPOINT – ADVANCED SETTINGS – EVENT MASK section. The following table shows a list of all possible events.

#### Table 2–1: LIST OF EVENTS

| DESCRIPTION                                       | MIVII1000 | MIVII2000 | MIVII3000 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Voltage P1 pickup / drop out                      | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 pickup / drop out                      | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P3 pickup / drop out                      | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P4 pickup / drop out                      | Х         |           | Х         |
| 59N1 pickup / drop out                            | Х         |           | Х         |
| 59N2 pickup / drop out                            | Х         |           | Х         |
| 47 pickup / drop out                              | Х         |           | Х         |
| 81_1 pickup / drop out                            |           | Х         |           |
| 81_2 pickup / drop out                            |           | Х         |           |
| 81_3 pickup / drop out                            |           | Х         |           |
| 81_4 pickup / drop out                            |           | Х         |           |
| Voltage P1 trip enable / disable by digital input | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 trip enable / disable by digital input | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P3 trip enable / disable by digital input | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P4 trip enable / disable by digital input | Х         |           | Х         |
| 59N1 trip enable / disable by digital input       | Х         |           | Х         |
| 59N2 trip enable / disable by digital input       | Х         |           | Х         |
| 47 trip enable / disable by digital input         | Х         |           | Х         |
| 81_1 trip enable / disable by digital input       |           | Х         | Х         |
| 81_2 trip enable / disable by digital input       |           | Х         | Х         |
| 81_3 trip enable / disable by digital input       |           | Х         |           |
| 81_4 trip enable / disable by digital input       |           | Х         |           |
| Trip enable / disable by digital input            | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Voltage P1 trip                                   | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 trip                                   | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P3 trip                                   | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P4 trip                                   | Х         |           | Х         |
| 59N1 trip   | Х         |           | Х         |
| 59N2 trip   | Х         |           | Х         |
| 47 trip   | Х         |           | Х         |
| 81_1 trip   |           | Х         | Х         |
| 81_2 trip   |           | Х         | Х         |
| 81_3 trip   |           | Х         |           |
| 81_4 trip   |           | Х         |           |
| General trip                                      | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Protection status in service / out of service     | Х         | Х         | Х         |

2

## Table 2–1: LIST OF EVENTS

| Output 1 active / non active                                  | Х | Х | Х |
|---|---|---|---|
| Output 2 active / non active                                  | Х | Х | Х |
| Output 3 active / non active                                  | Х | Х | Х |
| Output 4 active / non active                                  | Х | Х | Х |
| Digital input 1 active / non active                           | Х | Х | Х |
| Digital input 2 active / non active                           | Х | Х | Х |
| Settings change disabled by digital input active / non active | Х | Х | Х |
| Trip operation by digital input                               | Х | Х | Х |
| Trip operation by command                                     | Х | Х | Х |
| Reset latched auxiliary outputs                               | Х | Х | Х |
| Breaker 52B open / closed                                     | Х | Х | Х |
| Breaker 52A open / closed                                     | Х | Х | Х |
| Breaker open / closed   | Х | Х | Х |
| Settings group change by digital input                        | Х | Х | Х |
| Oscillo trigger by digital input                              | Х | Х | Х |
| Oscillo trigger by comm.                                      | Х | Х | Х |
| Settings Change   | Х | Х | Х |
| EEPROM failure  | Х | Х | Х |
| User settings / default settings                              | Х | Х | Х |

. The 2 first cycles are pre-fault cycles.

#### **2 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION**

MIVII1000/3000 stores an oscillography record, with a resolution of 8 samples per cycle with a length of 24 cycles (including 2 pre-fault cycles), with the following information:

Instantaneous values of phase

- Digital information:
  - •Pickups (protection functions)
  - •Trip inhibition by digital input (protection functions)
  - •Trips (protection functions)Ready (protection in service)
  - Auxiliary digital outputs
  - Digital inputs
  - •Breaker 52A, Breaker 52B, (status of the digital inputs)
    - roup 2 selection by digital input
  - •EEPROM failure
  - Default settings/User settings
  - •Protection functions:

MIVII1000: P1, P2, P3, P4, 59N1, 59N2, 47

- MIVII3000: P1, P2, P3, P4, 59N1, 59N2, 47, 81\_1, 81\_2
- Date and time
- Model
- Number of oscillo
- VI, VII, VIII voltages and frequency values
- Active setting group at the moment of the oscillography trigger
- Element settings when retrieving the oscillography record.

MIVII2000 stores an oscillography record, with a resolution of 2 samples per cycle with a length of 432 cycles (the 36 first being pre-fault cycles), with the following information:

- Instantaneous values of voltages (VI, VII, VIII) and frequency (f). The 36 first cycles are pre-fault cycles.
- Digital information:

•Pickups (81 functions)

- Trips (81 functions)
- Date and time
- Model
- Number of oscillo
- VI, VII, VIII voltages and frequency at the moment of the oscillography trigger
- Active setting group at the moment of the oscillography trigger
- Element settings when retrieving the oscillography record.

The number of oscillo is a circular counter that increases with each generated oscillography. This value appears on the relay status and is used only for informative purposes.

The oscillography record is stored in a capacitor backed up RAM memory.

MIVII functionality related to oscillography is performed from the ENERVISTA MII SETUP program. The oscillography record obtained is stored on the PC in a COMTRADE-IEEE C37.111-1991 format.

There are four possible causes that can produce an oscillography trigger:

- 1. Pickup of one of the protection functions
- 2. Trip of one of the protection functions
- 3. Oscillography trigger by communications
- 4. Oscillography trigger by digital input

In the ADVANCED SETTINGS group, there is a sub-group called OSCILLOGRAPHY MASKS, from where the abovementioned causes can be masked. They are detailed in the SETPOINT – SETPOINT – ADVANCED SETTINGS – OSCILOGRAPHY MASK section.

2

Two independent Setting Groups are available in the permanent (non-volatile) memory of the MIVII relay. Only one of the two is active at a given time. Users can select which setting group is active using a setting, sending a command to the relay from the communications program, or by a digital input.

Settings are divided in two different categories: Main Settings and Advanced Settings. This makes setting the relay extremely simple for those users who want to use just the Main functions of the MIVII relay. Users who require the full functionality of the relay can use the Advanced Settings.

| DESCRIPTION                         | MIVII1000 | MIVII2000 | MIVII3000 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Phase A voltage                     | Х         |           | Х         |
| Phase B voltage (VII in MIVII 2000) | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Phase C voltage                     | Х         |           | Х         |
| Phase AB voltage                    | Х         |           | Х         |
| Phase BC voltage                    | Х         |           | Х         |
| Phase CA voltage                    | Х         |           | Х         |
| Neutral voltage                     | Х         |           | Х         |
| Negative Sequence voltage           | Х         |           | Х         |
| Frequency                           | Х         | Х         | Х         |

MIVII provides actual values for phase and ground voltages and frequency, depending on the model

#### 2.9.2 SELF-TEST

Self-monitoring tests are carried out both when the unit is started up and during normal operation. Any internal problem detected by the self-monitoring function will issue an alarm and the READY output contact will be released, indicating an out of service condition.

#### 2.10.1 LED TARGETS

There are 6 LED Targets in the front of the relay. The first one is green ('READY' -relay in service-) and cannot be configured; the second one is red and fixed for trip, while the other 4 can be configured by the user. The default configuration of the LEDs is shown in the following figure.





Pickup

Frequency

#### Figure 2–4: MIVII LEDS DEFAULT CONFIGURATION

It is possible to configure the color of the 4 configurable LEDs between red and green using the keypad of the front panel of the relay (for details, refer to Chapter 8).

The indication of each LED is as follows:

| READY:           | The relay is powered up, its power supply is receiving Vdc or Vac, and all the internal circuits are working properly. The relay status setting is set as "RDY" (ready) and at least one of the protection functions is enabled. If the LED is off with the above-mentioned conditions, this indicates a loss of auxiliary supply voltage or an internal HW/SW critical failure condition. Latched LED. |
|------------------|---|
| TRIP:            | The relay has issued a trip, activating the corresponding tripping output contact. Latched LED.   |
| PHASE VOLT:      | Indicates that the trip has been issued by one of the Phase Protection Latched LED.   |
| GROUNDVOLT:      | Indicates that the trip has been issued by one of the Ground Fault Protection ElementsLatched LED. <b>PICKUP:</b> Indicates that at least one of the protective elements has picked up. Not latched LED.  |
| FREQUENCY:       | Indicates that the trip has been issued by one of the Frequency Protection Elements. Latched LED.   |
| FREQ. UNIT 1:    | Trip issued by the 81-1 element. Latched LED.   |
| FREQ. UNIT 2:    | Trip issued by the 81-2 element. Latched LED.   |
| FREQ. UNIT 3:    | Trip issued by the 81-3 element. Latched LED.   |
| FREQ. UNIT 4:    | Trip issued by the 81-4 element. Latched LED.   |
| UNDERVOLTAGE:    | Trip issued by any voltage element set as undervoltage. Latched LED.  |
| OVERVOLTAGE:     | Trip issued by any voltage element set as overvoltage. Latched LED.   |
| GND OVERVOLTAGE: | Trip issued by any voltage element set as overvoltage. Latched LED.   |

LEDs associated to tripping functions are latched and once they have been turned on, they remain on until the ESC/RESET button is pressed for more than 3 seconds (RESET) providing that the trip condition has disappeared. The LED associated to *function pickup* is self-reset type, and stays on while the pickup condition (current above setting) exists.

#### 2.10 USER INTERFACE

#### 2.10.2 KEYPAD AND DISPLAY

A five-button keypad allows access to MIVII relay information and settings changes. Measurement data (actual values), five last trip information (fault reports) and settings are shown on the 16x2 character LCD display.

The keypad includes the functionality to modify the contrast of the display (refer to Chapter 8 for details).

The event list, oscillography, I/O and logic configuration can be accessed only from the EnerVista MII SETUP program.

#### 2.10.3 COMMUNICATION PORTS

The front RS232 and the rear RS485 port provide interface with the relay. All serial ports use the Modbus® RTU protocol and may be connected to system computers with baud rates from 300 to 19200 bps. Up to 32 MIVII relays can be connected (daisy-chained) on the same communication circuit. Each relay must be assigned a different Modbus Address (using a setting) if multiple relays are connected on the same circuit.

#### 2.10.4 SOFTWARE

MIVII units are supplied together with EnerVista MII SETUP software, a Windows<sup>®</sup> based software that allows communication with the relay for data viewing and retrieval, as well as oscillography, I/O configuration and logical configuration (in models where these features are available).
MIVII DESCRIPTION 0 0 0 0 0 0 ----Function 1 Voltage functions 2 Frequency functions 3 Voltage and frequency functions Voltage Range 10-250 V (all models) 0 2-60 V (only MIVII1000) 1 Relay language Е English F French Power Supply LO 24-48 Vdc (Range: 19~58 Vdc) 110-250 Vdc (Range: 88~300 Vdc) 110-230 Vac (Range: 88~264 Vac) HI 0 0 Standard Model 2 Special model 12 (\*) 1

MIVII is supplied as 4U high and ¼ of a 19" rack wide. MIVII relays can be mounted in ¼ rack cases, one relay per case. The information required to completely specify the relay is provided in the following table:

(\*): Please refer to addendum MIVII AD 12 for further information on Special Model 12

#### ACCESSORIES

A depth-reducing collar can be ordered separately. This collar reduces the mounting depth in 63 mm (2.48 inches).

S1/S2 case adapting collar. This collar provides retrofit solution for installations that have electromechanical relays with S1/S2 case, such as IAC, etc.

# SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

#### 2.12.1 PROTECTION ELEMENTS

| 2.12.1.1 VOLTAGE ELEMENTS (P1, P2, F | 23, P4)  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Voltage:                             | Phasor   |  |  |
| Function Type:                       | Overvoltage or Undervoltage selected by setting                          |  |  |
| Pickup Level:                        | 10.0 to 250.0 in steps of 0.1 V for range 0 models (High range           |  |  |
|                                      | 2.0 to $60.0 \text{ V}$ in steps of 0.1 V for range 1 models (Low range) |  |  |
| Dropout Level:                       | 97% (typical) of the pickup value for overvoltage                        |  |  |
|                                      | 103% (typical) of the pickup value for undervoltage                      |  |  |
| Level Accuracy:                      | $\pm 3\%$ in the complete range $\pm 1$ mA                               |  |  |
| Timer:                               | 0.00 to 600.00 sec. in steps of 0.01 s                                   |  |  |
| Reset type                           | Instantaneous  |  |  |
| Operation time                       | < 30 ms at 1.20 x pickup @ 50 Hz   |  |  |
| Timing Accuracy                      | $\pm$ 3% of operate time or $\pm30\text{ms}$ (whichever is greater)      |  |  |
| Supervision                          | By minimum voltage (level selected by setting)                           |  |  |
|                                      | By breaker position (enabled by setting)                                 |  |  |
| Reset Time                           | One power cycle (typical)  |  |  |

# 2.12.1.2 GROUND OVERVOLTAGE ELEMENT (59N1, 59N2)

| Voltage:         | Measured or calculated depending on Application         |
|------------------|---|
| Pickup Level:    | 10.0 - 250.0 V in steps of 0.1V for range 0 models      |
|                  | 2.0 – 60.0V in steps of 0.1V for range 1 models         |
| Dropout Level:   | 97% (typical) of the pickup value                       |
| Level Accuracy:  | $\pm$ 3% in the complete range.                         |
| Operation time:  | < 30 ms at 1.20 x pickup @ 50 Hz                        |
| Timer:           | 0 – 600 s in steps of 0.01 s                            |
| Reset Type:      | Instantaneous   |
| Timing Accuracy: | ±3% of operation time or ±30 ms. (whichever is greater) |
| Reset Time       | One power cycle (typical)                               |
|                  |   |

# 2.12.1.3 VOLTAGE UNBALANCE ELEMENT (47)

| Voltage:        | Negative sequence calculated from phase voltages |
|-----------------|--|
| Pickup Level:   | 2.0 - 60.0 V in steps of 0.1 V                   |
| Dropout Level:  | 97% (typical) of the pickup value                |
| Level Accuracy: | $\pm 3\%$ in the complete range.                 |
| Operation time: | < 30 ms at 1.20 x pickup @ 50 Hz                 |
| Timer:          | 0 – 600 s in steps of 0.01 s                     |
| Reset Type:     | Instantaneous                                    |

#### 2.12.1.3 VOLTAGE UNBALANCE ELEMENT (47)

| Timing Accuracy: | ±3% of operation time or ±30 ms. (whichever is greater) |
|------------------|---|
| Reset Time       | One power cycle (typical)                               |

# 2.12.1.4 FREQUENCY ELEMENTS (81\_1, 81\_2, 81\_3, 81\_4)

| Function Type:             | Underfrequency or overfrequency selected by setting.   |
|----------------------------|--|
| Pickup Level:              | 42.0 - 67.5 Hz in steps of 0.1 Hz.   |
| Level Accuracy:            | ±10 mHz  |
| Dropout Level:             | ± 40 mHz of the pickup value   |
| Timer:                     | 0 - 600 s in steps of 0.01 s   |
| Reset Type:                | Instantaneous  |
| Timing Accuracy:           | ±3% of operation time + measuring time   |
| Measuring Time:            | Three successive cycles below underfrequency setpoint or three successive cycles above overfrequency setpoint. |
| Supervision Voltage Level: | 30 - 250 V in steps of 0.1 V (range 10 - 250 V)  |

#### 2.12.2 METERING FUNCTIONS

2.12.2.1 FUNDAMENTAL VOLTAGE Accuracy:

 $\pm 1\%$  typical  $\pm 3\%$  in the complete range

# 2.12.2.2 FUNDAMENTAL CURRENT VOLTAGE Accuracy: ±10 mHz

2.12.3.1 AC VOLTAGE

#### 2.12.3 INPUTS

| High Range                                    |  |
|---|--|
| Secondary Rated Current:                      | 50-240 Vac   |
| Frequency:                                    | 50 / 60 Hz $\pm$ 3 Hz (The unit can be set to 50 or 60 Hz) |
| Relay Burden:                                 | < 0.2 VA @ 120 Vac   |
| Voltage Withstand:                            | 440 Vac continuously                                       |
| Low Range                                     |  |
| Secondary Rated Current:                      | 20-60 Vac  |
| Frequency:                                    | 50 / 60 Hz $\pm$ 3 Hz (The unit can be set to 50 or 60 Hz) |
| Relay Burden:                                 | < 0.2 VA @ 120 Vac   |
| Voltage Withstand:<br>2.12.3.2 DIGITAL INPUTS | 250 Vac continuously                                       |

#### High Range

| Voltage Threshold: |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| Maximum Voltage:   | 75 Vdc         |
| Relay Burden:      | 300 Vdc        |
| Low Range          | 5 mA @ 300 Vdc |
| Voltage Threshold: |                |
| Maximum Voltage:   | 12 Vdc         |
| Relay Burden:      | 57 Vdc         |
|                    | 2 mA @ 57 Vdc  |

| 2.12.4.1 LOW RANGE    |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| Rated DC Voltage:     | 24 to 48 Vdc |
| Min./Max. DC Voltage: | 19 / 58 Vdc  |

#### 2.12.4.2 HIGH RANGE

| Rated DC Voltage:  | 110 to 250 Vdc              |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Min./Max. DC Voltage:  | 88 / 300 Vdc                |
| Rated AC Voltage:  | 110 to 230 Vac @ 48 - 62 Hz |
| Min./Max. AV Voltage:  | 88 / 264 Vac @ 48 - 62 Hz   |
| Power Consumption:   | Max. = 10 W                 |
| Proper backup time (date, time and lo memory) without power supply voltage | g > 1 week                  |
| Fuse type:   | 1 A / 250 V                 |

2.12.4 POWER SUPPLY

#### **2.12.5 OUTPUTS**

| Inductive load:            | 0.30 A @ L / R 40 ms @ 125 Vdc          |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2.12.5.1 OUTPUT RELAYS     |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Configuration:             | 6 Electro-Mechanical Form C             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contact Material:          | Silver alloy suited for inductive loads |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum Operating Voltage: | 400 Vac                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Continuous Mode Current:   | 16 A at 250 Vac. general purpose        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | ¾ HP, 124 Vac                           |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | 1-1/2 HP, 250 Vac                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | 10A, 250 Vac, 0.4 PF,                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | B300 pilot duty                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Make and Carry:            | 30 A                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Breaking:                  | 4000 VA                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inductive load:            | 0.30 A @ L / R 40 ms @ 125 Vdc          |  |  |  |  |  |

# Max. Ratings for 100.000 operations:

| VOLTAGE                  | MAKE&CARRY<br>CONTINUOUS | MAKE&CARRY 0.2 SEC | BREAK | MAX LOAD |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|----------|--|
| DC Resistive             |                          |                    |       |          |  |
| 24 Vdc                   | 16 A                     | 48 A               | 16 A  | 384W     |  |
| 48 Vdc                   | 16 A                     | 48 A               | 2.6 A | 125W     |  |
| 125 Vdc                  | 16 A                     | 48 A               | 0.6 A | 75 W     |  |
| 250 Vdc                  | 16 A                     | 48 A               | 0.5 A | 125 W    |  |
| AC Resistive             |                          |                    |       |          |  |
| 120 Vac                  | 16 A                     | 48 A               | 16 A  | 1920 VA  |  |
| 250 Vac                  | 16 A                     | 48 A               | 16 A  | 4000 VA  |  |
| AC Inductive<br>PF = 0.4 |                          |                    |       |          |  |
| 250 Vac                  | 10 A                     | 30 A               | 10 A  | 1000 VA  |  |

# 2.12.6 COMMUNICATIONS

| FRONT PORT | RS232 | 300,<br>Modk | 600,<br>bus® F | 1200,<br>RTU | 2400, | 4800, | 9600 | or | 19200 | bps, |
|------------|-------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|------|----|-------|------|
| REAR PORT  | RS485 | 300,<br>Modt | 600,<br>bus® F | 1200,<br>RTU | 2400, | 4800, | 9600 | or | 19200 | bps, |

2

| Operating Temperatures:       | -20° C to +60° C |
|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Ambient Storage Temperatures: | -40° C to +80° C |
| Maximum relative humidity     | 95%              |
| Altitude                      | 2000 m. Max      |
| Pollution Degree              | 2                |
|                               |                  |

2.12.8 TYPE TESTS & CERTIFICATIONS

The MIVII system complies with the following standards, which include the standards required by Community Directive 89/ 336 for the CE marking, in line with European standards. It also complies with the European directive requirements for low voltage, and the environmental and operating requirements established in ANSI standards C37.90, IEC 255-5, IEC 255-6 and IEC 68.

| STANDARD  | DESCRIPTION                                      | CLASS   |
|---|--|---|
| ELECTROSTATIC COMPATIBILITY AND IN  | SULATION   |   |
| EN 55011 (1991) / EN 61000-6-4 (2001)   | Conducted and Radiated Emission                  |   |
| EN 61000-6-2 (2001)   |  | In the paragraph relating to electrostatic discharges, radiated RF fields, electrical fast transient, surge, injected RF signals and voltage dips and interruption immunity test                                |
| EN 55022 (1994)   |  | Class A   |
| EN 55011 (1991) / EN 61000-6-4 (2001)   | Radiated Emisión Measurement                     | Group 1, Class A  |
| ENV 50204 (1995) Radiated Electromagnetic Fields with<br>Frequency Modulation 10 V/m, 900 MHz |  | 10 V/m, 900 MHz   |
| IEC 61000-4-2 (1995) / EN 61000-6-2 (2001)  | Electrostatic Discharge Immunity Test            | Level 4 CM (8 kV). Level 3 AM (8 kV)  |
| IEC 61000-4-3 (1995) / EN 61000-6-2 (2001)<br>/ ENV 50204 (1995)                              | Radiated RF Fields Immunity Test                 | Level 3 (10 V/m), 80-1000 MHz.  |
| IEC 61000-4-4 (1995)  | Electrical Fast Transient Immunity Test          | Level 4 ( $\pm$ 4 kV except for communications<br>terminals RS-485 and RS-232 where the<br>level was $\pm$ 2 kV) with a perfomance criteria<br>A.   |
| IEC 61000-4-5 (1995) / EN 61000-6-2 (2001)  | Surge Immunity Test                              | Level 3 (±2kV CM, ±1kV DM)  |
| IEC 61000-4-6 (1996) / EN 61000-6-2 (2001)  | Injected RF Signals Immunity Test                | Level 3 (10 V/m), 0.15 – 80 MHz.  |
| IEC 61000-4-11 (1994) / EN 61000-6-2<br>(2001)  | Voltage Dips and Interruptions Immunity<br>Tetst | Duration and Voltage described in the related report.   |
| IEC 60255-22-1 (1988)   | 1 MHz Burst Disturbance Test                     | Level 3 (±2.5 kV in common mode and ± 1 kV in differential mode) in the I/O terminals specified in paragraph 4.2 of the corresponding report.   |
| IEC 61000-4-8 (1993) / IEC 61000-4-8<br>(1993)  | 50 Hz Magnetic Fields Immunity Test              | Level 5 (100 A/m for continuous applications<br>and 1000 A/m for transient applications) with<br>a performance criteria A.  |
| IEC 60255-5 (1977)  | Measurement of Insulation Resistance             | In the paragraph relating to insulation resistance for all groups defined in paragraph 4 of the report.   |
| IEC 60255-5 (1977)  | Impulse Voltage Test                             | In the paragraph relating to impulse voltage test for $\pm 5$ kV applicatios in common mode and $\pm 1$ kV in differential mode (class III) for all the groups defined in paragraph 4 of the correspond report. |
| IEC 60255-5 (1977)  | Dielectric Test                                  | In the paragraph relating to dielectric test for 2 kV, 50 Hz applications for all the groups defined in paragraph 4 of the correspond report.   |
| IEC 60255-11 (1979)   | to DC power interruptions                        | In the paragraph relating to DC power interruptions for the duration described in the corresponding report.   |
| CLIMATIC TESTS  |  |   |
| IEC 60068-2-1 (1990) + A1(1992) +<br>A2(1994)   | Test Ad  | Cold  |

| IEC 60068-2-2 (1974) + A1(1993) +<br>A2(1994) | Dry Heat   |         |  |  |  |
|---|--|---------|--|--|--|
| MAKE AND CARRY                                |  |         |  |  |  |
| ANSI C37-90:1990 Make and Carry               |  |         |  |  |  |
| VIBRATION, SHOCK AND BUMPS                    |  |         |  |  |  |
| IEC 60255-21-1 (1998)                         | Sinusoidal vibration / Vibration endurance<br>Test | Class I |  |  |  |
| IEC 60255-21-2 (1998)                         | Shock response / Shock strength / Bumps<br>Test    | Class I |  |  |  |

#### 2.12.9 PRODUCTION TESTS

Insulation Test:

IEC255-5 (Tested on CTs, Power Supply terminals, Contact Inputs and Contact Outputs)

2.12.10 APPROVALS

Manufactured under an ISO9001 Registered system

**CE** Marking

UL listed

#### WARNING

The system incorporates electronic components that might be affected by electrostatic discharge currents flowing through certain component terminals. The main source of electrostatic discharges is human body, especially under low humidity conditions, with carpet floors or isolating shoes. If such conditions are present special care should be taken while manipulating MIVII modules. Operators, before even touching any components, must make sure that their bodies are not charged by either touching a grounded surface or by using an antistatic grounded wrist bracelet.

units are made up of different modules, such as:

**CPU**, which includes the power supply, inputs and outputs.

**Magnetic module** with 4 current transformers(3 for phases and 1 for ground)

Front module with 16x2 LCD display. It also includes the front RS232 communication port.



Figure 3–1: MIVII FRONT VIEW

#### 3.1.1 MECHANICAL DESCRIPTION

The metallic case of the unit is highly resistant to corrosion. It is made of stainless steel (AISI 304), coated with an epoxy layer, and the rest of the metallic pieces are covered with a high quality resistive coating that has successfully passed at least 96 hours in the salt spray chamber (S/N ASTM B-117).

The front of the relay is made of a shielded high quality thermoplastic, flame retardant (V0), highly resistive material, which guarantees the unit's immunity to all types of EMI/RFI/ESD interference. As well, an IP52 (IEC 529) protection degree against dust and water through the front and with the relay mounted in the panel.

The modular design of the relay simplifies repair or replacement of its components, without the need to manipulate the wiring. These types of operations must be performed exclusively by qualified personnel and only after removing auxiliary voltage from the unit.

The unit is designed for semi-flush mounting. The relay is secured to the panel with the 4 M6 screws provided with the unit. This allows the user access to the front keypad, display and communication port. The wiring is at the rear of the unit. The drilling dimensions are shown on the drilling dimension diagram.



Note: Dimensions are shown in inches (mm).

Figure 3–2: MOUNTING AND DIMENSIONS DRAWING FOR MODELS WITH DEPTH REDUCING COLLAR

# **3.1 DESCRIPTION**

#### 3.1.3 REAR DESCRIPTION

The relay is wired through the terminal blocks located at the rear of the unit. In this terminal board, current terminals are shorted two-by-two when the transformer module is extracted, so that the CT secondary never remains open.



#### Figure 3–3: REAR VIEW

A grounded antistatic wristband must be used when manipulating the module in order to avoid electrostatic discharges that may cause damage to the electronic components.

In a similar way, when mounting and dismounting the front of the unit, be sure to correctly align the DIN connector of the rear bus with the DIN connectors of the module. A slow and careful insertion must be made until the module is correctly aligned, and then a more firm insertion can be applied, never forcing the module.

#### Recommended cable section: 12/16 AWG.

Copper conductor only.

Tightening torque: 1.2 Nm.



Figure 3-4: TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM FOR MIVII RELAY

# CAUTION: CONTROL POWER SUPPLIED TO THE RELAY MUST MATCH THE RATED VOLTAGE OF THE RELAY. IF THE VOLTAGE IS APPLIED TO THE WRONG TERMINALS, DAMAGE MAY OCCUR.

| RANGE | RATED VOLTAGE              | OPERATION RANGE          |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| LO    | 24/48 Vdc                  | 19.2~57.6 Vdc            |
| HI    | 110/250 Vdc<br>110/230 Vac | 88~300 Vdc<br>88~264 Vac |

# 3.1.6 CONTACT INPUTS / OUTPUTS



# Figure 3–5: CONTACT INPUTS CONNECTIONS

Wet contacts must be connected to the inputs of the relay. A wet contact has one side connected to the positive terminal of an external DC power supply. The other side of this contact is connected to the required contact input terminal (A8 or A9). In addition, the negative side of the external source must be connected to the relay common (negative) terminal (A10). The maximum external voltage source voltage for this arrangement is 300 Vdc for HI models and 57.6 for LO models.

The voltage threshold at which an input will detect a closed contact input depends on the relay model. For low voltage range relays (LO model), the threshold is set to 12 Vdc. For high voltage range relays (HI model), the voltage threshold is 75 Vdc.

In case of using AC voltage, it must be ensured that there is no voltage (less than 10 Vac) between the input common terminal, A10, and the ground terminal. The AC system must be line/neutral type, and not line/line, ensuring that the neutral and ground do not differ in more than 10 Vac. The reason for this is that there might be enough current circulating through the EMC filtering capacitors on these inputs to cause undesired activation.

If it is not possible to ensure the previous conditions, the connection shown below can be used, where lines are wired only to inputs (A8 and A9), and the common (A10) is connected to the unit ground terminal.



Figure 3–6: CONTACT INPUTS CONNECTIONS (AC ACTIVATION)

MII relays provide one trip contact, one alarm contact and four configurable contacts (option 1 and 2) sharing one common.

An internal jumper, called Jx jumper, has been provided to allow splitting the four configurable outputs into two isolated groups. In this case, the number of outputs is reduced to three.

Jx jumper is closed in the factory default configuration. (It is possible to order relays with Jx removed).

The figure shows the factory default configuration with Jx Jumper closed. It is located on the soldering part of the PCB containing the inputs and outputs.



Figure 3–7: JX JUMPER

The Jx jumper is a tin-solder jumper easy to remove using a de-soldering tool.

The standard factory default output contact configuration consists of one group of four outputs, with the same common. The figure below shows the configuration:

# DIGITAL OUTPUTS



3

Each output has a different configuration, and it is able to operate independently to the others. If Jx jumper is removed, the output contact configuration change as shown in the following figure:



DIGITAL OUTPUTS

After removing the Jx Jumper, the outputs are divided in two groups: Independent and isolated.

Group1: Terminals B8-B7: Provide one output contact combining OUT1 and OUT2

Group 2: Terminals B9-A7: OUT3 Standard output contact

Terminals B10-A7: OUT4 Standard output contact

#### 3.1.7.1 OUTPUT CONFIGURATION AT TERMINALS B8-B7:

To have a normally open contact across terminals B7-B8, configure OUT1 and OUT2 as shown bellow:

- Remove JX internal jumper
- Keep OUT1 and OUT2 as normally open contacts (factory default conf.)
- Using the PC software, configure the two outputs to operate using the same internal signal. The internal signal used in the example is "XX TRIP"

OUT1 and OUT2 must operate together to operate like a single output.

The configuration of OUT1 and OUT2 must be the same so both outputs close simultaneously and operate successfully.

# OUT1 and OUT2 Normally open contacts



# Figure 3-8: OUT1 AND OUT2 CONFIGURATION TO ACT AS A NORMALLY OPEN CONTACT

To have a **normally closed** contact across terminals B7-B8, configure OUT1 and OUT2 as shown below:

- Remove JX internal jumper.
- Change the intrenal jumper of OUT1 and OUT2 from normally open (factory default conf.) to normally closed.
- Using the PC software, configure the two outputs to operate using the same internal signal

Now OUT1 and OUT2 operate together to act like a single output.



OUT1 and OUT2

Figure 3–9: OUT2 AND OUT1 CONFIGURATION TO ACT AS A NORMALLY CLOSED CONTACT

#### 3.1.8 RS232 FRONT COMMUNICATIONS PORT

A 9-pin RS232C serial port is located on the front of the relay for programming with a portable (personal) computer. All that is required to use this interface is a personal computer running the EnerVista MII SETUP software. Next figure shows the communications cable configuration.



RELAY-MODEM CONNECTION WIRE, FOR RS-232 FRONT PORT





RELAY - PC CONNECTION WIRE FOR RS-232 FRONT PORT

Figure 3–10: RS232 FRONT PORT CONNECTION

WARNING: IN ORDER TO PREVENT DAMAGE BOTH TO THE PC SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS PORT AND THE RELAY FRONT RS232 PORT, IT IS COMPULSORY TO CONNECT THE RELAY GROUND TO THE SAME GROUND AS THE PC. OTHERWISE, USE AN UNGROUNDED COMPUTER.

FOR THIS PURPOSE, PLEASE FOLLOW THE SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS IN CHAPTER 1

3-10

#### 3.1.9 RS485 COMMUNICATIONS PORT

In addition to the front RS232 port, the relay provides the user with an additional RS485 communication port. RS485 data transmission and reception are accomplished over a single twisted pair that transmit and receive data alternating over the same two wires. Through the use of these port, continuous monitoring and control from a remote computer, SCADA system or PLC is possible.

To minimize errors from noise, the use of shielded twisted pair wire is recommended. For a correct operation, polarity must be respected, although if it is not, there is no danger to damage the unit. For instance, the relays must be connected with all RS485 SDA terminals connected together, and all SDB terminals connected together. The RS485 standard refers only to terminals named "A" and "B", although many devices use terminals named "+" and "-". As a general rule, terminals "A" should be connected to terminals "B" to "+". There are exceptions to this rule, such as the GE ALPS and DDS family of relays. The GND terminal should be connected to the common wire inside the shield, when provided. Otherwise, it should be connected to the shield. To avoid loop currents, the shield should be grounded at one point only. Each relay should also be daisy chained to the next one in the link. A maximum of 32 relays can be connected in this manner without exceeding driver capability. For larger systems, additional serial channels must be added. It is also possible to use commercially available repeaters to increase the number of relays on a single channel to more than 32. Do not use other connection configurations different than the recommended.

Lightning strikes and ground surge currents can cause large momentary voltage differences between remote ends of the communication link. For this reason, surge protection devices are provided internally. To ensure maximum reliability, all equipment should have similar transient protection devices installed.



Figure 3–11: RS485 SERIAL CONNECTION (B6366H5)

GEK-106616E

#### IMPORTANT NOTE: MII FAMILY RELAYS CAN BE USED ONLY WITH ENERVISTA MII SETUP SOFTWARE.

The EnerVista MII SETUP software package uses only ModBus protocols, and is designed to communicate with a single relay at a time. GE Multilin offers different communication software packages, such as GE-POWER and ENERVISTA, which can be used to communicate simultaneously with several relays.

EnerVista MII SETUP software provides an easy way to configure, monitor and manage all MIVII features.

a) Setting files

EnerVista MII SETUP software provides two ways of working with setting files:

1.In off-line mode, disconnected from the relay, creating or editing setting files for a future download to the relay.

2. Modifying directly the relay settings while connected to the relay.

b) Configuration

The configuration of inputs, outputs and LEDs can be modified, and internal logics with the different relay elements can be created.

- c) All metering values used by the unit can be monitored, as well as the internal states, inputs and outputs status.
- d) Performing the different available operations.
- e) Firmware updates.
- f) Viewing the different records stored in the relay, as events, oscillography, etc.

The simplified use of the EnerVista MII SETUP software is as follows:



#### **4.1 ENERVISTA MII SETUP SOFTWARE**

#### **4.1.2 STARTING COMMUNICATION**

Before the physical connection to the relay, it is important that the user reviews the safety instructions detailed in section 1. This section explains the importance of connecting both relay ground terminal and computer to a good grounding. Otherwise, communication may not be possible, or the relay and/or the computer could be damaged.

To work online, the relay communication parameters (e.g. baud rate, relay address and password) must match the parameters in the computer.

The computer parameters can be modified, in the Communication – Computer menu. Refer to the appropriate section in this same chapter for more details.

4.1.3 MAIN SCREEN

The main screen of EnerVista MII SETUP software includes the following components:

- Title
- Main menu bar
- Main icon bar
- Working area
- Status bar



Figure 4–1: ENERVISTA MII SETUP MAIN SCREEN

From the **File – New** option, the user can create a new file that will contain all the protection unit settings, as well as the relay configuration (inputs, outputs, events, oscillography, etc.).

When the option is selected, the following screen will be shown. The user must select here a specific relay model matching exactly the relay model to which the settings and configuration will later be downloaded. The mentioned settings and configuration are related to the default factory settings of the relay.

| MIBPI00E210*00*   | -      |
|---|--------|
| MIFIIPI55E20*00*<br>MIFNA01E000*00*<br>MIFNA01E200*00*<br>MIFNI01E200*00*<br>MIFNI05E200*00*<br>MIFNI05E200*00* |        |
| or  | Cancal |

#### Figure 4–2: MODEL SELECTION

Once the relay model is selected, the software will load the relay structure and will enable the **Setpoint**, **Actual**, **Communication**, **View** and **Help** menus for configuration.

4.2.2 OPEN

Option that allows to open previously created setting files for their modification.

Once the relay model is selected, the program will enable Setpoint, Actual, Communication, View and Help sub-menus.

From the **File – Properties** option, the program will show a screen including the relay model information, firmware version, etc., as shown on Figure 4–3:

| Model/Version    | ×    |
|------------------|------|
| Model/Version    |      |
| Model            |      |
| MIFIIPI55E20H00C |      |
| Version          |      |
| 02.1             |      |
| Comment          |      |
|                  |      |
| OK Ca            | ncel |

# Figure 4–3: MODEL/VERSION

#### 4.2.4 GET INFO FROM RELAY

The **File – Get info from relay** option enables the user to save the relay settings in a file on the hard disk of the computer. This file can later be opened offline to review and modify settings, and send them again to the relay after the modifications.

#### 4.2.5 SEND INFO TO RELAY

The File - Set info to relay option enables to send to the relay a settings file stored on the hard disk of the computer.

| enerVista M/MII Setup                                |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| File Setpoint Actual Operations Communication View H | felp                   |
|  |                        |
|  |                        |
|  | enervista.             |
|  |                        |
| Impresora  | I II SETUP             |
| Nombre: Ngepce1/gepce1.2000                          | Propiedades            |
| Estado: Listo  |                        |
| Tipo: HP LaserJet 5100 PCL 6                         |                        |
| Dónde: IP_3.111.32.24                                |                        |
| Comentario:  |                        |
| Provide State  | Disphasién             |
|  | Unerkación di          |
| Tamaño: 🗚 🗾  | Vertical               |
| Origen: Selec automática                             | C Horizontal           |
|  |                        |
|  |                        |
| Red  | Aceptar Cancelar       |
|  |                        |
|  |                        |
| Fig  | ure 4–4: PRINTER SETUP |

The File – Print Setup option enables the user to configure the print setup for the settings file as shown in Figure 4–4:

#### **4.2.7 PRINT PREVIEW**

4

The **File – Print Preview** option displays a preview of the settings print-out. It is also provides a quick view of all the relay settings at a glance, without having to navigate through the different menu trees. From this screen it is also possible to configure the printer that will be used, or to directly print the document. Double clicking on the document with the left mouse button will enlarge the document view, and double clicking with the right button will reduce the size.

The available actions in this screen are shown in Figure 4-5:

| Zoom<br>Thumbnail           |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| 3 af 3                      |  |
| Page Setup<br>Printer Setup |  |
|                             |  |

Figure 4–5: PRINT PREVIEW CONTROLS

#### 4.2.8 PRINT

The File – Print option prints the relay settings using Windows default (active) printer.

4.2.9 CLOSE

The File - Close option exits the program. It does not prompt for confirmation or save the open file.

Clicking on the Setpoint menu entry gives access to Settings, Configuration, Logic Configuration and Clock.

#### 4.3.1 SETTINGS

The **Settings** sub-menu is the same for all MII family relays, and shows all relay settings divided in two groups: **Main Settings** and **Advanced Settings**. The first settings group has basic settings (main protection functions). The second settings group includes more advanced settings (double settings group, customized curves, etc.), needed only if more complex protection schemes are required

The purpose of this division is to simplify the use of the relay for those users only requiring the basic functionality of the relay.



#### Figure 4–6: SETTINGS MENU

Once in the corresponding sub-menu, either Main Settings or Advanced Settings, the procedure to enter and modify any setting value is the same:

Select the settings group (the function selected in the example is the51P function in a MIFII).

Edit the setting double-clicking on the value (for example, enable).

Modify the value of the setting (see Figure 4–8: to Figure 4–10:).

Confirm/Accept the modified value.

Store the settings in the relay (if working in Emulation mode, this option stores them on the corresponding file) with the **Store** button. If the **OK** button is pressed without having pressed Store (a window asking confirmation will appear), the settings of this group will be discarded.

| 51P Trip      | No            | ОК     |
|---------------|---------------|--------|
| 51P Pickup    | 0 In          |        |
| 51P Curve     | DEFINITE TIME | Cancel |
| 51P Time Dial | .5            |        |
| 51P Time Dela | /1s           | Store  |
|               |               | Print  |

#### Figure 4–7: FUNCTION MENU

Primarily there are four different setting formats:

| Boolean/Logic Settings        | (only two choices). For Boolean settings, the two possible options are shown so as the user can select which one is the appropriate, clicking with the mouse on the option desired.        |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Numerical Settings            | For Numerical settings, a number must be entered. The program shows the minimum<br>and maximum value for each setting, and it will not accept any value out of the<br>corresponding range. |
| Settings with a set of option | <b>s</b> For set of options settings, a pop-up window is shown, containing all possible values. Select the appropriate one clicking on it.   |
| Text Setting                  | A text box is shown.   |

| Input                                  | Input        | Input                   |
|--|--------------|-------------------------|
| Description:                           | Description: | Description:            |
| RELAY STATUS                           | 51P Pickup   | 51P Curve               |
|  | Limits:      |                         |
|  | .1 - 2.4 in  |                         |
| Value                                  | Value:       | Value:                  |
|  | 5            | DEFINITE TIME           |
| O OUT OF SERVICE                       |              | INVERSE<br>VERY INVERSE |
| OK Concel                              | OK Cancel    | EXTREMELY INVERSE       |
| E AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA |              | CORTICIPATING           |

Figure 4–8: LOGIC SETTING.

Figure 4–9: NUMERIC SETTING.

Figure 4–10: SET OF OPTIONS.

#### 4.3.2.1 GENERAL SETTINGS

General settings describe and activate the electric system settings where the relay is going to operate. Some of these settings will be used with measure values presentation purposes; however, some of them are directly applied during the sampling and analogical-numerical conversion process (nominal frequency setting). Therefore, these settings need to be altered so they fit with the system settings.

# 4.3.2.2 GROUP 1- GROUP 2 FUNCTION SETTINGS

The M family relays provide two independent setting groups. **Group 1** is available in the Main Settings group, while **Group 2** can be accessed in the Advanced Settings group. The setting groups can be selected by digital input, through a communications command or from the EnerVista MII SETUP, or simply selecting it with the relay keypad. The setting that shows the active group can be found in General Advanced Settings.

#### 4.3.3 ADVANCED SETTINGS

# 4.3.3.1 ADVANCED GENERAL SETTINGS

Advanced General Settings enables configuration of the active setting group as well as the minimum time the trip contact will remain closed, to let the circuit breaker open the circuit so as the contact does not get burnt.

#### 4.3.3.2 OTHER ADVANCED SETTINGS

Besides the Flex Curve values, the user may configure the mask of events that will generate an event report and the events that will generate an oscillography.

#### **4.3.4 RELAY CONFIGURATION**

**Setpoint – Relay Configuration** shows a dialog box to configure digital inputs, contact outputs and front panel LEDs, as shown in Figure 4–11:

| INPUT    | I/O CONFIGURATION |         |     |     |      |     | OR  | NOT | NAME   |
|----------|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| nput 1   | €                 |         |     |     |      |     | N   | N/A | N50P   |
| nput 2   |                   |         |     |     |      |     | Z   | N/A | NSON   |
| EOS-     |                   |         |     |     |      |     |     |     |        |
| LED      | I/O CONFIGURATION |         | OR  | NOT | NA   | ME  | Bl  | INK | MEMORY |
| Led 1    | Phase trip        | •       | 圓   | II  | PHAS |     | I   |     | M      |
| Led 2    | Ground trip       | +       | 101 | 111 | GRND |     | 10  |     | V      |
| Led 3    | 50 Trip           | -       | 118 | 111 | 50   |     | II  |     | 2      |
| .ed 4    | Pickup            | •       | 圓   | I   | PICK |     | 圓   |     | 圓      |
| ыты      | TS-               |         |     |     |      |     |     |     |        |
| OUTPUT   | I/O CONFIGURAT    | ION     |     |     | OR   | NOT | N   | AME | MEMORY |
| Output 1 | Phase trip        |         |     | -   | 圓    | 頭   | PH/ | AS  | 10     |
| Output 2 | Ground trip       |         |     | -   | 10   | 100 | GRI | ND  | II     |
| Output 3 | 50 Trip           | 50 Trip |     |     | 圓    | 10  | 50  |     | 10     |
| Output 4 | 49 Alarm          |         |     | •   | I    | 瓕   | 494 | L   | I      |
|          |                   |         |     |     |      |     |     |     | N      |

#### Figure 4–11: RELAY CONFIGURATION SETTINGS

Each input, output and LED can be assigned an individual function (status bit) or an OR of a group of functions. Functions can also be assigned to virtual inputs and outputs, in order to allow greater flexibility when creating complex logics.

The meaning of the different columns is explained below:

- INPUT/LED/OUTPUT: Designates the respective element
- **I/O configuration**: the appearance and function of this column can be, depending on the state of the respective OR checkbox column:

- **OR checkbox** is not checked: the element consists of a drop down list in which the user can select the function that will activate the output or LED, or that will be activated by the input

- **OR checkbox** is checked: the element consists of a button that will activate a new window (see Figure 4–12:) where the user can choose a sum of several functions that will activate the output or LED, or be activated by the input. These functions are distributed in groups, and only functions in the same group can be chosen for the same OR gate.

#### **4 COMMUNICATIONS**

 OR: activates the OR button for the I/O configuration column (see previous point). The window that appears when the OR button is pressed can be seen in Figure 4–12:

| OR ASSIGNMENT |  |          | × |
|---------------|--|----------|---|
| Input 2       | <b>.</b>   |          |   |
|               | HIBITIONS BY DIGITAL<br>HIBITIONS BY DIGITAL<br>PUTS | INPUTS . |   |
| 50PH Disabled |  |          |   |
| 50NH Disabled | <b>1</b>   |          |   |
| 51P Disabled  | 1  |          |   |
| 51N Disabled  | 1  |          |   |
| 50PL Disabled |  |          |   |
| 50NL Disabled | <b>v</b>   |          |   |
| 49 Disabled   | -  |          |   |
| Trip disabled | -  |          |   |
| OK            | :  | ⊑×it     |   |

# Figure 4–12: OR ASSIGNMENT

- **NOT**: when **NOT** checkbox is enabled, the logic is inverted. The element (input, output, LED) will actuate when the conditions are NOT fulfilled.
- **NAME**: the user can write an identifying label of up to 4 characters that will get stored to be displayed later on.
- **BLINK** (only for LEDs): the selection of **BLINK** checkbox makes the LED blink (alternatively switch ON and OFF) instead of being fixed when it is activated.
- MEMORY (only for outputs and LEDs): when MEMORY checkbox is enabled, the respective element will be latched. If the cause that generated the activation of the output or LED does no longer exist, the element will remain active until a RESET command is performed.

MII family relays can execute simple logic schemes that can be programmed from EnerVista MII SETUP. This logic schemes can be found at **Setpoint – Logic Configuration**.

When one of the logics is selected, a new window will appear where the user can assign up to 8 inputs to the logic circuit. Each of these inputs can be a single function or status, as well as a logical union of several statuses.



#### Figure 4–13: LOGIC CONFIGURATION

The way the logic works is illustrated in the diagram at the right of the logic window.

First, depending on the gate, up to 2 or 3 signals (internal flags coming from the status of the relay or from another logic, or external input signals) can be chosen as sources of each **AND gate**. The way they are programmed is similar to the way I/ Os are (refer to relay configuration). The device will not take into account entries that are after an empty one. This means that every entry after the first empty one will be ignored. For example, if *L1 IN1* is programmed but *L1 IN2* is left empty, the relay will not take into account *L1 IN3* and will directly evaluate *L1 IN4*. In the same way, the relay will ignore *AND2* if *AND1* is not programmed, and will ignore *AND3* if *AND1* or *AND2* are not programmed.

Then the results from the AND gates are added by an OR gate that will produce the result of the logic.

It is possible to set the **pickup and dropout times for output from the OR gate.** Example: for picking time of 10s and a dropout time of 15s, if input of the OR gate changes to 1, this input has to remain for 10s before the result of the logic changes to 1. If result of the OR gate drops to 0, output will be 1 for 15s and after that time output will be 0.

See Chapter 7 for more details on logic configuration.

The change date/time option opens a window with two choices:

- Sending the PC date and time to the unit, this is, synchronizing the PC and the unit.
- Selecting a date and a time and sending it to the relay.

| The second se | SYNC TO COMPUTER CLOCK            |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| DATE<br>TIME  | 5 • 30 • 2003 •<br>17 • 51 • 52 • |  |
|   | SEND DATE/TIME                    |  |
|   | Close                             |  |

Figure 4–14: CHANGE DATE/TIME

Once the new date and time have been sent, the user can check in the status graph, or even in the relay itself, that the new date/time has been correctly entered.

Actual - Actual values menu displays the Status Window shown in Figure 4–15:. This window shows internal relay information, measures, function status as well as additional information. There is a vertical scroll bar to navigate up and down the table to reach the desired information:

- Relay model number and firmware version.
- Relay internal date and time.
- Values of currents, voltages and powers (phase and ground).
- Protection function status (pickup / trip for each function).
- Active settings group number.
- Contact inputs and outputs status, and LEDs status.
- Information from the self-test functions of the device.

| STATUS            |                   | × |
|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| 07171000          |                   |   |
| STATUS            |                   |   |
| NAME              | VALUE             | • |
| Order Code        |                   |   |
| Firmware Rev      |                   |   |
| Date & Time       | 01/01/96 00:00:00 |   |
| Relay Name        | -                 |   |
| Phase A Current   | 0.000 kA          |   |
| Phase I Voltage   | 0.000 kV          |   |
| Phase II Voltage  | 0.000 kV          |   |
| Phase III Voltage | 0.000 kV          |   |
| Active Power      | 0.000 KW          |   |
| Reactive Power    | 0.000 kVAr        |   |
| Aparent Power     | 0.000 kVA         |   |
| V1 Voltage        | 0.000 kV          |   |
| V2 Voltage        | 0.000 kV          |   |
| Angle (degree)    | 0                 |   |
| OSC. NUMBER       | 0                 |   |
| All events        | 0                 |   |
|                   | L                 | - |

Figure 4–15: STATUS WINDOW

# 4.4 ACTUAL

#### **4.4.2 EVENT RECORDER**

Actual – Event Recorder option makes the last 24 relay events to be retrieved (up to 32 for MIFII) and displayed in the window appearing in Figure 4–16:. Each event record is labeled with date, time (with 1msec. resolution), the cause of the event (pickup, trip of a certain function, etc.), and a list of the status of all inputs, outputs and functions during the event. Additionally, the program also shows current and voltage values for all phases and ground, frequency and single line sequence voltage during the event.

| di di |                         |                               | ADDRESS BOUGHT        |       |  |
|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--|
| 1     | DATE / TIME             | CAUSE OF EVENT                | NAME                  | VALUE |  |
| 1     | 01/10/96 22:45:34.632   | Protection status: Ready      | la                    | 0.0 A |  |
| 2     | 01/10/96 22:45:53.397   | Pickup 51P                    | lb                    | 0.0 A |  |
| 3     | 01/10/96 22:45:53.416   | Drop out 51P                  | lc                    | 0.0 A |  |
| 4     | 01/10/96 23:01:49.022   | Protection status: Ready      | In                    | 0.0 A |  |
| 5     | 01/10/96 23:02:36.052   | Protection status: Ready      |                       |       |  |
| 6     | 01/10/96 23:02:43.622   | Protection status: Ready      |                       |       |  |
| 7     | 01/10/96 23:04:43.902   | Protection status: Ready      | N                     |       |  |
| 8     | 01/10/96 23:17:30.252   | Protection status: Ready      | -STR UIS-             |       |  |
| 9     | 01/10/96 23:43:46.202   | Protection status: Ready      | NAME                  | VALUE |  |
| 10    | 01/10/96 23:48:19.902   | Protection status: Ready —    | 50PH Pickup           | 20    |  |
| 11    | 01/11/96 02:17:05.222   | Protection status: Ready      | 50NH Pickup           | 201   |  |
| 12    | 01/11/96 02:30:01.942   | Protection status: Ready      | 51P Pickup            | 201   |  |
| 13    | 01/11/96 02:31:15.732   | Protection status: Ready      | 51N Pickup            | 22    |  |
| 14    | 01/11/96 02:32:12.922   | Protection status: Ready      | 50PL Pickup           | 22    |  |
| 15    | 01/11/96 02:44:05.312   | Protection status: Ready      | 50NL Pickup           | 111   |  |
| 16    | 01/11/96 02:44:27.470   | Reset auxiliary latched outp  | 49 Alarm              | 335   |  |
| 17    | 01/11/96 02:58:21.852   | Protection status: Ready      | 50PH disabled (by di) | 101   |  |
| 18    | 01/12/96 01:04:49.892   | Protection status: Ready 🛛 👻  | 50NH disabled (by di) | 111   |  |
|       |                         | •                             | 51P disabled (by di)  | 21    |  |
| /EN   | T 1: (01/10/96 22:45:34 | 632) Protection status: Ready | XPORT (CSV) CLOS      | E     |  |

#### Figure 4–16: EVENTS WINDOW

The retrieved events can be reviewed in this window or also saved to disk (to be opened with EnerVista MII SETUP program) or exported to CSV (Comma Separated Values) format. This is a standard text table format that can be opened with most commercially available database or spreadsheet programs such as MS Access or Excel.

#### 4.4.3 WAVEFORM CAPTURE

In the **Actual - WAVEFORM CAPTURE** option, the user can start the process to retrieve the Oscillography record stored in the relay. The program will request the path and filename where the file is to be stored, by means of the following form:

| COMTRADE OSCI               | LLO FILE |   |          |                | ? ×  |
|-----------------------------|----------|---|----------|----------------|------|
| Guaidar <u>e</u> n:         | 🔁 Osc    | • | <b>E</b> |                |      |
| 🗿 oscillo1.0SC              |          |   |          |                |      |
| 🗿 oscillo 2.0 SC            |          |   |          |                |      |
| 🗿 oscillo 3.0 SC            |          |   |          |                |      |
| 🗿 oscillo 4.0SC             |          |   |          |                |      |
| 🗿 oscillo5.0SC              |          |   |          |                |      |
|                             |          |   |          |                |      |
|                             |          |   |          |                |      |
|                             |          |   |          |                | _    |
| <u>N</u> ombre del archivo: |          |   |          | <u>G</u> uarda | ar I |
| Guardar clomo <u>t</u> ipo: | Oscillo  |   | -        | Cancel         | - I  |
|                             | ,        |   |          |                |      |
|                             |          |   |          |                |      |

# Figure 4–17: OSCILLOGRAPHY RECORD

This file can be viewed using GE\_OSC software (the use of this software is described in manual GEK-105596).

4

From **Operations** menu the user can perform all possible operation commands.



Figure 4–18: OPERATIONS MENU
The **COMMUNICATION** menu provides configuration options to communicate with the relay, as well as to perform a ModBus communication troubleshooting, or to update the relay with a new firmware.

After making any change, pressing *Store* button saves the changes without exiting the window. Pressing *OK* saves and exits and pressing *Cancel* exits without saving changes.

### 4.6.1 COMPUTER

In **COMPUTER** dialog the user can configure the necessary adjustments to communicate with the relay from a PC.

| COMMUNICATION / COMPU   | TER              |   |
|-------------------------|------------------|---|
| COMPUTER SETTINGS       |                  | ΟΚ  |
| Slave Address:          | 1                |   |
| Communication Port #:   | COM1             | Lancel                                      |
| Baud Rate:              | 9600             | Store                                       |
| Parity:                 | NO PARITY        | Print screen                                |
| Control type:           | No control type  |   |
| Startup Mode:           | File mode        |   |
|                         | Defaults         |   |
| COMMUNICATION CONT      | ROL              | COMMUNICATION OPTIMIZATION                  |
| Status MIIPC is not tal | king to a relay. | Maximum time to wait<br>for a response:     |
|                         |                  | Maximum attempts<br>before comm. failure: 1 |
| Communication:C         | IN OFF           |   |

Figure 4–19: COMMUNICATIONS DIALOG

#### 4.6.1.1 COMPUTER SETTINGS

In **COMPUTER SETTINGS** box the user can configure computer communication settings, besides the connection (Control Type) and Startup Mode.

Control Type defines the connection type that is going to be used:

- No control type for serial connection (front RS232 or rear RS485),
- ModBus/TCP for Ethernet connection (by means of a serial/TCP converter). When this option is chosen, the serial configuration data disappears and a new box appears at the right to configure the IP address, the port number and the unit id.

| MODBUS/TCP SETUP   |                     |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---------------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| IP address:        | 192 . 168 . 37 . 10 | 03 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Port:              | 502 PING            |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit identifier: 1 |                     |    |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 4–20: MODBUS/TCP SETUP

MODEM CONNECTION for modem serial connection. The modem configuration options appear at the right when this
option is chosen.

Defaults button returns the values to the factory default ones.

# 4.6.1.2 COMMUNICATION CONTROL

In **COMMUNICATIONS CONTROL** box the user can view the communication status (communicating to a relay or not), connect to a relay when the right parameters are entered in the Computer Settings box (**ON** button), or disconnect from the relay when desired (**OFF** button).

Once the connection is established, when the user accesses any Setpoint or Operations, or Actual – Event Recorder<sup>i</sup> menu entries for the first time, the program will ask the relay password. The following window will appear:

| COMMUNICATION CONTROL                   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Status MIIPC is now talking to a relay. |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Communi                                 | ation: ON OFF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 4–21: COMMUNICATION CONTROL – COMMUNICATING

i. i.e., the first time a writing operation is performed against the relay during the current communication

#### 4.6.1.3 COMMUNICATION OPTIMIZATION

**COMMUNICATIONS OPTIMIZATION** box allows the user to enter values to control device response to communication attempts. Changing these parameters can improve communication, although it is recommended not to make changes to the default values if it is not required.

| COMMUNICATION OPTIMIZATION                |     |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----|--|--|--|--|
| Maximum time to wait<br>for a response:   | 100 |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum attempts<br>before comm. failure: | 1 🗄 |  |  |  |  |

Figure 4–22: COMMUNICATION OPTIMIZATION

## 4.6.1.4 PRINT SCREEN

When the *Print Screen* button is pressed, a new window appears asking if the user wants to capture the entire screen or only the active window (the one with all the communication parameters). Yes means capturing the whole screen and *No* means capturing only the communications window.

Then a new window appears allowing to view the captured screen, to save the captured file in BMP or JPG format, or to print it (the print dialog window will appear so as the user can select which printer to use and enter the appropriate printer settings).

| SAVE   | OK  |
|--|---|
| ile Format: Windows Bitmap(BMP)                              |   |
| luality:   |   |
| fore quality : sharper image but larger file<br>size<br>SAVF |   |
| PRINT  | Variani are |
| PRINT  |   |
| COPY TO CLIPBOARD  |   |



### **4.6.2 TROUBLESHOOTING**

The **TROUBLESHOOTING** option is available only when the PC is communicating with a relay. It is intended to check the ModBus communication frames between the PC and the relay. In the upper part, the user can read any readable value from the relay (setpoints, actual values) by entering the desired hexadecimal address<sup>i</sup>, the type of data to read (Setpoints, Actual Values), the number of registers (the length of each register is of 2 bytes) and the format of the data (integer, long, float...), checking the checkbox at the left to make the PC start polling that address or unchecking it to stop.

In the lower part, data can be sent to writable addresses of the relay. The working is similar to reading but, to send the data, the user must press the **SEND** button.

| COMMUNIC                            | ATION / TR                          | OUBI                | .ESHOOT             | ING      |    |               |         |                   |              |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------|----|---------------|---------|-------------------|--------------|
| -MEMORY M<br>Group Ac               | MAP INSPEC<br>ddress                | TION                | (READ D<br># of     | ATA) ——  |    |               |         | Transmit          | ок           |
| Active (H                           | EX)Ty                               | ре                  | elem                | Selecti  | on | Values        |         | Total             |              |
| <b>I</b> 1 10                       | 09 SP                               | •                   | 1                   | FLOAT    | •  | 6.413101E-10  |         | 648               |              |
| 2 50                                | 00 SP                               | •                   | 1                   | FLOAT    | •  | -7.720947E-03 |         | 0                 | Print Screen |
| <b>▼</b> 3                          | AV                                  | •                   | 1                   | HEX      | •  |               |         | 0                 |              |
| ✓ 4                                 | AV                                  | •                   | 1                   | HEX      | •  |               |         | 0                 |              |
| ▼ 5                                 | AV                                  | -                   | 1                   | HEX      | •  |               |         | 0                 |              |
| - MEMORY M<br>Group Ac<br>Active (H | MAP INSERT<br>ddress # (<br>EX) el( | ION (1<br>of<br>ern | WRITE D/<br>Selecti | ATA) ——  |    | Values        |         | Transmit<br>Total | ]            |
| <b>▼</b> 1                          | 1                                   |                     | WORD                | <b>-</b> | _  |               |         | 0                 |              |
| <b>▼</b> 2                          | 1                                   |                     | WORD                | Ī        |    |               | orup    | 0                 |              |
| <b>▼</b> 3                          | 1                                   |                     | WORD                | •        |    |               | SENU    | 0                 |              |
| <b>▼</b> 4                          | 1                                   |                     | WORD                | •        |    |               |         | 0                 |              |
|                                     |                                     |                     |                     |          |    | CLEAR TRANS   | міт тот | ALS               | ]            |

Figure 4–24: TROUBLESHOOTING

Refer to preceding section to learn about *Print Screen* button.

i. To check how to read memory map addresses from the relay refer to the corresponding section further in this chapter

#### 4.6.3 UPGRADE FIRMWARE VERSION

IMPORTANT WARNING: For upgrading the relay firmware to version 4.00 or later, it is mandatory that the ENERVISTA MII Setup version is 1.10 or higher. For firmware version 5.00 or later, the ENERVISTA MII Setup version must be 2.10 or later. Otherwise it may result in damage to the relay

The **UPGRADE FIRMWARE VERSION** option is active only when there is no active communication with the relay. If the PC is communicating with the relay, the user must switch communication off in **Communication > Computer** menu to activate this option.

When this option is selected, a window appears asking for the new firmware version file to be uploaded to the relay:

| FLASH UPDATE FILE      |                    |             | ? ×          |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Look jn: 🔄 Mif         |                    | - 🗈 🖻       | <u>}</u>     |
| 1.40Beta               | 🚞 MIFPA51E100%00%  | 🚞 MIFFI11E1 | 00%00%  🗎 M  |
| 🚞 1.40Beta (Reducido)  | 🚞 MIFPA51E200%00%  | 🔲 MIFFI11E2 | .00%00%  🗎 M |
| MIFPA11E000%00%        | 🚞 MIFPA55E 000%00% | 🚞 MIFPI51ED | 00%00%       |
| MIFPA11E100%00%        | 🚞 MIFPA55E100%00%  | 🚞 MIFPI51E1 | 00%00%       |
| MIFPA11E200%00%        | 🚞 MIFPA55E 200%00% | 📄 MIFPI51E2 | 00%00%       |
| MIFPA51E000%00%        | 🚞 MIFPI11E000%00%  | 📃 MIFPI55ED | 00%00%       |
| •                      |                    |             | Þ            |
| File <u>n</u> ame:     |                    |             | <u>O</u> pen |
| Files of type: FLASH u | pdate file(*.bin)  | •           | Cancel       |

### Figure 4–25: FLASH UPDATE FILE

After selecting the file that will be used to update the FLASH memory, the following screen will be displayed:

| 📓 Identify Relay  |  | × |
|-------------------|--|---|
|                   | Slave Address Relay password OK Cancel |   |
| Press F1 for HELP |  |   |

Figure 4–26: RELAY IDENTIFICATION

After introducing the Slave Address and Relay password, the following screen will be displayed, showing details of the old model and the new model:

#### Figure 4–27: UPDATE FLASH DIFFERENCES

If the update is to a model option with higher functionality (see OPTION 1, OPTION 2 and OPTION R in the model list), the program will request a password. This password can be obtained placing an order with GE Multilin. The following three parameters must be clearly indicated in the order:

- Serial number of the unit.
- Current model option (before memory update).
- Desired model option (after memory update).

In a case where more than one unit needs to be updated, all the serial numbers must be detailed, and a different password will be assigned for each unit.



Figure 4-28: PASSWORD

If the update does not require changes to the functionality of the relay, the program will not request a password.

After completing the previous screen, and during the loading process, the following screen will be displayed, showing the update process status:



Figure 4–29: UPDATE PROCESS

During the update, the display and LEDs will blink until the total completion of the process. Then the following screen will appear:

| MIIPC | ×                     |
|-------|-----------------------|
| ٩     | Flash Memory Updated! |
|       | Aceptar               |

Figure 4–30: UPDATE COMPLETED

It will take a few seconds for the relay to restart after the completion of the update process. Therefore, before unplugging the relay, please make sure that the relay main screen shows the analog inputs values.

# **IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

The MODBUS<sup>®</sup> memory map may change for different firmware versions. As a result, the Flash memory update, when upgrading to a higher model (OPTION 1 or 2), may involve a MODBUS<sup>®</sup> memory map change. This may result a critical issue when the relay is integrated in a system, and the user should take into account the modifications that will have to be performed in the programs that access the MIVII relay memory maps.

Additionally, when a Flash memory update is performed, the loading program will enter the default settings. This means that the user will need to adapt the settings to the real situation of the protected device. If the user wants to keep the same settings after the memory update, a copy of the settings should be stored in a file before starting the update process.

**TRACES** option is only active when the PC is communicating with the relay. If the communication is not established, to activate this option the user must switch communication on in *Communication > Computer* menu.

When **TRACES** are active, the ModBus communication traces will be displayed in the lower part of the screen, as shown in Figure 4–31:

| IC                  | 10.0 A   |                  | or other Division in which the real of the local division in the l |                              |
|---------------------|--|------------------|--|------------------------------|
| In                  | 0.0 A  |                  |  |                              |
| Thermal image       | 0.03   |                  | Cround   |                              |
| OSC. NUMBER         | 1  |                  | losi   |                              |
| 50PHa Pickup        | <u>k</u>                                       |                  | HISEIP   |                              |
| 50PHb Pickup        |  |                  |  |                              |
| 50PHc Pickup        |  |                  |  |                              |
| 50NH Pickup         |  |                  |  |                              |
| 50PLa Fickup        |  |                  |  |                              |
| 50PLb Pickup        |  |                  |  |                              |
| 50PLc Fickup        | 6  |                  |  |                              |
| COM 0: 1            |  |                  |  |                              |
|                     |  | MIF Foods        | • Pratection Reiny   |                              |
| 0055-05/02/09 19:1  | 2:55>[0sc01 0sc03 0sc04 0sc95 0sc00 0sc48 0sc5 | 5 0x251          | <pre>&lt;000055-c05/02/00 19<br/>&lt;000045-c05/02/00 19</pre>   | 12:555[0:01 0:00 0:84 0:28 0 |
| 003:-05/02/03 19:1  | 2:53>[0x01 0x03 0x04 0x95 0x00 0x43 0x0        | 5 0n25]          | <00003-05/02/00 19   | 12:535[0x01 0x03 0x02 0x01 0 |
| 002 - 05/02/03 19:1 | 1:51>10x01 0x03 0x04 0x95 0x00 0x45 0x5        | 5 0m251          | <0002><05/02/03 19   | 12:51>[0x01 0x03 0x88 0xE3 0 |
| 001,~06/02/03 19:1  | ::50>[0x01 0x03 0x04 0x95 0x00 0x43 0x5        | 3 0nc2.5]        | <00017×08/02/03 13   | 12:505[0x0] 0x03 0x88 0x07 0 |
|                     |  | 4                |  |                              |
|                     |  | MIFIIPI55E20H00C | v2.10  | ON LINE                      |

Figure 4–31: MODBUS TRACES

**MODBUS MEMORY MAP** option is only active when the PC is communicating with the relay. If the communication is not established, to activate this option the user must switch communication on in *Communication > Computer* menu.

With **MODBUS MEMORY MAP** option the user can extract the complete memory map from the relay and print or save it in CSV format (to be later opened with any database or spreadsheet program as MS Excel). It is recommended to use this feature as memory map changes with relay model and firmware version so this is the safest way of obtaining the appropriate memory map for every single relay.

|      | MEM.    | BIT | LENGTH | NAME               | INTERNAL         | FORMAT         | TYPE    | ID   |
|------|---------|-----|--------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|---------|------|
| 1    | 0128    |     | 4      | CT Ratio Phase     | Phase CT Ratio   | FLOAT32(INTEL) | RW      | 700  |
| 2    | 012C    |     | 4      | CT Ratio Neutral   | Neutral CT Ratio | FLOAT32(INTEL) | RW      | 701  |
| 3    | 0130    |     | 16     | IDENTIFICATION     | IDEN             | BYTES ARRAY    | RW      | 104  |
| 4    | 0140    |     | 4      | TRIP MIN TIME      | Trip Min Time    | FLOAT32(INTEL) | RW      | 106  |
| 5    | 0144    |     | 4      | FAIL TO OPEN TIMER | Delay            | FLOAT32(INTEL) | RW      | 107  |
| 6    | 0148    | 0   | 2      | ACTIVE TABLE       | Settings Group   | BIT            | RW      | 105  |
| 7    | 014A    | 0   | 2      | RELAY STATUS       | Relay Operation  | BIT            | RW      | 126  |
| 8    | 014A    | 1   | 2      | FREQUENCY          | Frequency        | BIT            | RW      | 127  |
| 9    | 014C    | 0   | 2      | 51P Trip           | Trip Enable 51P  | BIT            | RW      | 119  |
| 10   | 014C    | 1   | 2      | 51N Trip           | Trip Enable 51N  | BIT            | R₩      | 120  |
| 11   | 014C    | 2   | 2      | 50PH Trip          | Trip Enable 50PH | BIT            | RW      | 121  |
| 12   | 014C    | 3   | 2      | 50PL Trip          | Trip Enable 50PL | BIT            | RW      | 122  |
| 13   | 014C    | 4   | 2      | 50NH Trip          | Trip Enable 50NH | BIT            | RW      | 123  |
| 14   | 014C    | 5   | 2      | 50NL Trip          | Trip Enable 50NL | BIT            | RW      | 124  |
| 15   | 014C    | 6   | 2      | 49 Trip            | Trip Enable 49   | BIT            | RW      | 125  |
| 16   | 014E    |     | 4      | 51P Pickup         | Pickup 51P       | FLOAT32(INTEL) | RW      | 128  |
| 17   | 0152    |     | 2      | 51P Curve          | Curve 51P        | ENUMERATION: - | RW      | 129  |
| 18   | 0154    |     | 4      | 51P Time Dial      | TD Mult 51P      | FLOAT32(INTEL) | RW      | 130  |
| 19   | 0158    |     | 4      | 51P Time Delay     | Def Time 51P     | FLOAT32(INTEL) | RW      | 131  |
| 1    | 100     | 1   |        |                    | 11.              | 1-             |         |      |
| 1.11 | monteal |     | PRINT  | EXPORT (CSV)       | Close            | Holdi          | ng Regi | ster |

Figure 4–32: MODBUS MEMORY MAP

**LANGUAGES** option is only active when there is no active communication with the relay. If the PC is communicating with the relay, to activate this option the user must switch communication off in *Communication – Computer* menu.



Figure 4–33: LANGUAGES

All the settings of the MIVII relay, together with the procedures to change their value, are described in this chapter. First of all, a complete list of settings is shown; including ranges, units, step and factory default value. Then, the settings requiring more detailed comments are individually explained. In the EnerVista MII SETUP program, the settings are grouped under the Setpoint menu, Setpoint sub-menu entry.

The MIVII relay provides two settings groups (group 2 is accessible in the ADVANCED SETTINGS group), stored in EEPROM memory (permanent memory). Using a setting or through a communications command, it is possible to select which group is active, and then used by the relay protection algorithms.

Settings can be accessed and modified either using the relay faceplate keypad, or using a computer connected to the relay through any of the relay communications ports, and the EnerVista MII SETUP program. The use of the keypad to modify settings is described in Chapter 8. If the computer is used to handle the settings, the following steps must be considered:

Make sure your communication cable matches the scheme shown in Figure 3–10:

Connect the communications cable between the relay (or modem) and the computer serial port.

Run the EnerVista MII SETUP program. The procedure to install and use the EnerVista MII SETUP program is described in section 1.2.2 and in section 4.

Make sure that the communications parameters in the relay match the EnerVista MII SETUP configuration settings (*Communication - Computer* Menu). The communications parameters shown in the relay faceplate display, within the configuration menu are:

Comm Password

**Comm Baud Rate** 

**Slave Address** 

For instructions on how to check and modify EnerVista MII SETUP program communications parameters please refer to chapter 4.

Check that the relay number and password in the MIVII display match the numbers entered in the dialog window of the EnerVista MII SETUP, after clicking on Relay Connection.

CT ratio settings allow the user to view the current measures in primary values.

# 5.2.1 PRODUCT SETUP (MIVII 1000/3000)



For MIVII 1000 models SINGLE PHASE and NEUTRAL options

### 5.2.2 PRODUCT SETUP (MIVII 2000)



# 5.2.3 VOLTAGE UNIT P1 (MIVII 1000/3000)



### **5 SETTINGS**

## 5.2.4 VOLTAGE UNIT P2 (MIVII 1000/3000)











GEK-106616E









GEK-106616E



## NOTE ABOUT THE TRIP MIN TIME SETTING:

This setting indicates the time during which the tripping contact will remain closed as a minimum in case of fault. If the fault persists for a longer time than the set value, the tripping contact will remain closed and will be opened immediately after the fault is cleared, while if the fault is shorter than the set time, the relay will maintain the contact closed for this set time.



| 5 SETTINGS                           |                                   | 5.3 ADVANCED SETTINGS  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                      | 5.3.2 (VO                         | LTAGE UNIT P2 GROUP 2 (MIVII 1000/3000)  |  |  |
| MAIN SETTINGS                        | DVANCED SETTINGS                  | VOLTAGE UNIT P1<br>GROUP 2 GROUP 2 GROUP 2                                       |  |  |
| ADVANCED SETTINGS<br>VOLTAGE UNIT P2 | VOLTAGE UNIT P2                   | <u>Range:</u> NO/YES<br><u>Default:</u> NO                                       |  |  |
|                                      |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                      | VOLTAGE UNIT P2<br>Pickup P2      | Range: 10 – 250V High range<br>2 – 60V Low range                                 |  |  |
|                                      |                                   | <u>Step:</u> 0.1 V   |  |  |
|                                      | VOLTAGE UNIT P2<br>Type P2        | <u>Range</u> : Under/Overvoltage<br><u>Default:</u> Undervoltage                 |  |  |
|                                      |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                      | VOLTAGE UNIT P2<br>Min Voltage P2 | <u>Range:</u> 0 – 250V High Level<br>0 – 60V Low Level<br><u>Default:</u> 0.00 V |  |  |
|                                      |                                   | <u>Step:</u> 0.1 V   |  |  |
|                                      | VOLTAGE UNIT P2<br>Logic P2       | Range: Any/Two/All Phase<br><u>Default:</u> Any Phase                            |  |  |
|                                      |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                      | VOLTAGE UNIT P2<br>Delay P2       | <u>Range</u> : 0 – 900 s<br><u>Default:</u> 1.00 s<br>Step: 0.01 s               |  |  |
|                                      |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                      | VOLTAGE UNIT P2<br>Supervision P2 | <u>Range</u> : NO/YES<br><u>Default:</u> No                                      |  |  |



**5 SETTINGS** 



## **5.3 ADVANCED SETTINGS**









| 5.3.9 FREQUENCY UNIT 81_2 GROUP 2 (MIVII 2000/3000) |                                    |   |
|---|------------------------------------|---|
|   | DVANCED SETTINGS                   | VOLTAGE UNIT P1<br>GROUP 2 GROUP 2  |
| Voltage unit p3<br>GROUP 2                          | GROUP 2                            | NEUTRAL OV 59N1<br>GROUP 2         NEUTRAL OV 59N2<br>GROUP 2             |
| NEGATIVE SEQ 47           GROUP 2                   | FREQUENCY 81 1<br>GROUP 2          | FREQUENCY 81 2<br>GROUP 2   |
| ADVANCED SETTINGS<br>FREQUENCY 81 2                 | FREQUENCY 81 2<br>Trip Enable 81 2 | <u>Range:</u> NO/YES<br><u>Default:</u> NO                                |
|   |                                    |   |
|   | FREQUENCY 81 2<br>Type 81 2        | <u>Default:</u> Underfrequency  |
|   |                                    |   |
|   | FREQUENCY 81 2<br>Pickup 81 2      | Range: 42 – 67.5 Hz<br>Default: 42 Hz<br>Step: 0.01 Hz                    |
|   |                                    |   |
|   | FREQUENCY 81 2<br>Delay 81 2       | <u>Range</u> : 0 – 900 s<br><u>Default:</u> 1.00 s<br><u>Step:</u> 0.01 s |
|   |                                    |   |
|   | FREQUENCY 81 2<br>Supervision 81 2 | Range: 30-250 V High Range<br><u>Default:</u> 30V<br><u>Step:</u> 0.1 V   |

**5.3 ADVANCED SETTINGS** 

**5 SETTINGS** 



GEK-106616E


## 5.3.12 EVENTS AND OSCILLOGRAPHY MASKS (ONLY ENERVISTA MII SETUP)

Event masks have two possible settings, YES or NO. If an action (e.g. the trip of a protection function) is set as YES, when the trip takes place an event will be generated. If it is set as NO, no event will be generated.

|  | ENERVISTA MII SETUP           | DEFAULT | MIVII1000 | MIVII2000 | MIVII3000 |
|--|-------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| EVENT MASKS  | EVENT MASKS                   |         |           |           |           |
| Voltage P1 Pickup  | Pickup Voltage P1             | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| Voltage P2 Pickup  | Pickup Voltage P2             | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| Voltage P3 Pickup  | Pickup Voltage P3             | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| Voltage P4 Pickup  | Pickup Voltage P4             | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| 59N1Pickup   | Pickup 59N1                   | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| 59N2Pickup   | Pickup 59N2                   | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| 47 Pickup  | Pickup 47                     | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| 81_1 Pickup  | Pickup 81_1                   | YES     |           | ®         | ®         |
| 81_2 Pickup  | Pickup 81_2                   | YES     |           | ®         | ®         |
| 81_3 Pickup  | Pickup 81_3                   | YES     |           | ®         |           |
| 81_4 Pickup  | Pickup 81_4                   | YES     |           | ®         |           |
| Voltage P1 Disable (by DI)                                       | Voltage P1 Disabled (by D.I.) | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| Voltage P2 Disable (by DI)                                       | Voltage P2 Disabled (by D.I.) | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| Voltage P3 Disable (by DI)                                       | Voltage P3 Disabled (by D.I.) | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| Voltage P4 Disable (by DI)                                       | Voltage P4 Disabled (by D.I.) | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| 59N1 trip inhibit. Activation / deactivation by digital input    | 59N1 Disabled (by D.I.)       | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| 59N2 trip inhibit. Activation / deactivation by digital input    | 59N2 Disabled (by D.I.)       | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| 47 trip inhibit. Activation /<br>deactivation by digital input   | 47 Disabled (by D.I.)         | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| 81_1 trip inhibit. Activation / deactivation by digital input    | 81_1 Disabled (by D.I.)       | YES     |           | ®         | ®         |
| 81_2 trip inhibit. Activation / deactivation by digital input    | 81_2 Disabled (by D.I.)       | YES     |           | ®         | ®         |
| 81_3 trip inhibit. Activation / deactivation by digital input    | 81_3 Disabled (by D.I.)       | YES     |           | ®         |           |
| 81_4 trip inhibit. Activation / deactivation by digital input    | 81_4 Disabled (by D.I.)       | YES     |           | ®         |           |
| General trip inhibit. Activation / deactivation by digital input | Trip Disabled (by D.I.)       | YES     | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| Voltage P1 Trip  | Voltage P1 Trip               | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| Voltage P2 Trip  | Voltage P2 Trip               | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| Voltage P3 Trip  | Voltage P3 Trip               | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| Voltage P4 Trip  | Voltage P4 Trip               | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| Trip 59N1  | 59N1 Trip                     | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| Trip 59N2  | 59N2 Trip                     | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| Trip 47  | 47 Trip                       | YES     | ®         |           | ®         |
| Trip 81_1  | 81_1 Trip                     | YES     |           | ®         | ®         |
| Trip 81_2  | 81_2 Trip                     | YES     |           | ®         | ®         |
| Trip 81_3  | 81_3 Trip                     | YES     |           | ®         |           |
| Trip 81_4  | 81_4 Trip                     | YES     |           | ®         |           |
| General trip   | General Trip                  | YES     | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| Protection activation /deactivation                              | Protection Status             | YES     | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| Auxiliary output 1 activation / deactivation                     | Output 1                      | YES     | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| Auxiliary output 2 activation / deactivation                     | Output 2                      | YES     | ®         | ®         | ®         |

| Auxiliary output 3 activation / deactivation                     | Output 3                | YES | ® | ® | ® |
|--|-------------------------|-----|---|---|---|
| Auxiliary output 4 activation / deactivation                     | Output 4                | YES | ® | ® | ® |
| Digital input 1 activation / deactivation                        | Digital input 1         | YES | ® | ® | ® |
| Digital input 2 activation / deactivation                        | Digital input 2         | YES | ® | ® | ® |
| Settings change through input inhibition activation/deactivation | Settings change disable | YES | ® | ® | ® |
| Trip command activation by digital input                         | Trip command by input   | YES | ® | ® | ® |
| Trip command activation by<br>command                            | Trip command by command | YES | ® | ® | ® |
| Auxiliary contacts latching reset                                | Reset Latch aux         | YES | ® | R | ® |
| 52 B open/closed   | Breaker 52 B            | YES | ® | ® | ® |
| 52 A open/closed   | Breaker 52 A            | YES | ® | ® | ® |
| 52 open/closed   | Breaker closed          | YES | ® | ® | ® |
| Oscillography trigger by digital<br>input                        | Osc. Trigger by D.I.    | YES | ® | ® | ® |
| Oscillography trigger by command                                 | Osc. Trigger by command | YES | ® | R | ® |
| Settings change executed   | Settings Change         | YES | ® | R | ® |
| EEprom failure   | EEprom failure          | YES | ® | ® | ® |
| User settings / Default settings                                 | User settings           | YES | ® | ® | ® |

# 5.3.13 OSCILLOGRAPHY MASKS

| OSCILLOGRAPHY MASK        | ENERVISTA MII SETUP      | DEFAULT | RANGE | STEP |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------|------|
| Oscillography masks       | Oscillography mask       |         |       |      |
| Oscillo by communications | Oscillo by communic.     | NO      | Y/N   | NA   |
| Oscillo by digital input  | Oscillo by Digital Input | NO      | Y/N   | NA   |
| Oscillo by trip           | Oscillo by trip          | NO      | Y/N   | NA   |
| Oscillo by pickup         | Oscillo by pickup        | NO      | Y/N   | NA   |

## **COMMENTS ON SETTINGS:**

The ACTIVE GROUP setting, in the Advanced General Settings, selects which of the two settings groups is active at a given time. Its default value is 1 (GROUP 1).

MIVII includes an internal clock to time tag events. This clock can be either synchronized with the computer clock or set manually using the EnerVista MII SETUP software program (see Setpoints – Clock). It can also be set to a given Date and Time using the faceplate keypad (DATE & TIME menu entry).

incorporates 2 digital inputs, which can be configured using the EnerVista MII SETUP software (**Setpoint > Relay Configuration**). The default input configuration is as follows:

## MIVII 1000

Input 1: Phase voltage functions disable (by digital input)

Input 2: Ground voltage functions disable (by digital input)

### **MIVII 2000**

Input 1: Frequency disabled (by digital input)

Input 2: Trip contact closed (pulse)

#### **MIVII 3000**

Input 1: Voltage elements trip inhibition (by digital input)

Input 2: Frequency elements trip inhibition (by digital input)

All elements not defined as PULSE are LEVEL inputs.

In LEVEL inputs, while the voltage level is enough to activate the input, the input performs the function stated in its configuration.

PULSE inputs are different. In the configuration menu for each input there are several states already defined as Pulse inputs. When the input recognizes their activation, it performs the function stated in its configuration, independently from the time it remains activated. For the input to perform again the required function, it is required that the input voltage level is reset and reactivated.



## Figure 6–1: INPUT RESPONSE FOR LEVEL AND PULSE OPTIONS

The minimum operation time for a valid PULSE input is over 0.015 seconds.

## **6.1 INPUT CONFIGURATION**

Input elements are divided into four groups, two of them with eight elements per group, another group with two elements, and the last one with four elements besides the *No definition* one. Up to eight elements can be configured to be activated by the same input, providing that they are all in the same group. Elements belonging to different groups need to be assigned to different inputs.

In order to configure an input with more than one element from the same group, we must first activate the **OR** button, click on the **I/O CONFIGURATION** option and select the desired group, then select the desired elements. For inverting an element, select the **NOT** button. Finally, click the **OK** button.

### INPUT CONFIGURATION WITH MORE THAN ONE FUNCTION (OR). EXAMPLE

As shown on the figure below, input 1 is assigned to an OR. Clicking on that OR checkbox, a second screen named "OR ASSIGNMENT" is displayed, where the user can select the group that contains the desired elements (in this example, "INHIBITIONS BY DIGITAL INPUT 1"). This group includes 8 elements, from which we can select the ones we want to operate in the input, and invert them by clicking on the NOT checkbox. In the example below, all functions have been assigned to the input, and all of them have been inverted. Finally, to validate the selected configuration, the user must click on the OK button both in the "OR ASSIGNMENT" and the "I/O CONFIGURATION" screens.

|              |  |                             |   | _        |
|--------------|--|-----------------------------|---|----------|
| INPUT        | I/O CONFIG   | URATION                     | OR NOT NAME                             |          |
| Input 1      | <u>.</u>   | >                           | MA NVF                                  |          |
| Input 2      | Frequency disabled (by DI)   |                             | II II NFRQ                              |          |
| I COM        |  | OR ASSIGNMENT               |   |          |
| CLININ O     |  | Innut 4                     |   |          |
| LED          | I/O CONFIGURATION  | _input 1                    | -                                       |          |
| Lea          | Phase trip   |                             |   |          |
| Led 2        | Ground trip  |                             | / DIOIT AL INDUIT 4                     |          |
| Led 3        | Frequency trip   |                             | I DIGITAL INFOT T                       |          |
| Led 4        | Pickup   | NAME                        | I/O CONFIGURATION                       | NOT      |
|              |  | Voltage disabled (by DI)    |   | M        |
| AND THE      | 1994   | Voltage P1 Disabled (by DI) | <u>v</u>                                | <u> </u> |
|              | 2 T 39   | Voltage P2 Disabled (by DI) | <u>×</u>                                | <u>×</u> |
| OUTPUT       | I/O CONFIGURA  | Voltage P3 Disabled (by DI) | N N                                     | <u></u>  |
| Output 1     | Phase trip   | Vortage P4 Disabled (by DI) | × · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | -        |
| Output 2     | Ground trip  | 59N2 Disabled (by DI)       | V                                       | V        |
| Output 3     | 47 Trip  | 47 Disabled (by DI)         | V                                       | 1        |
| Output 4     | Frequency trip   |                             |   |          |
| a telepost a | Construction of the second sec | 1                           | 10                                      |          |
|              |  | OK                          | Cle                                     | 160      |

Figure 6–2: INPUT CONFIGURATION WITH MORE THAN ONE FUNCTION (OR)

### **6.1 INPUT CONFIGURATION**

### SIMPLE ACTION INPUT CONFIGURATION (ONE ELEMENT ASSIGNMENT)

To assign breaker status input 52A to a digital input, select Breaker 52a from the I/O configuration selection list. The OR checkbox must not be selected.

The simplest way of programming an input is to assign it to a single element. For this purpose, the user must simply open the I/O configuration selection list of the desired input. Once opened, all possible configuration functions will be shown, and the user will then be able to select one of them.

To invert the selected function, the user must click on the NOT checkbox, to the right of the functions menu.

| )<br>GE Mutilin |               | MI   |      |            |                 |        |  |
|-----------------|---------------|--|------|------------|-----------------|--------|--|
|                 | 1/0 Configura | ht lann:                                       |      |            | _               | 2      |  |
|                 | APUT.         | WO CONFIDURATION                               |      |            | os Not          | HUNE   |  |
|                 | Ppit 1        | <b>\$</b>                                      |      |            | 1005            | NAT    |  |
|                 | input 2       | E2A EMA  |      |            | 3 X             | 52 A   |  |
|                 | -1.808-       | 01_2 Disabled (by DI)<br>Trip Disabled (by DI) |      | -          | Sector Sector 1 |        |  |
|                 | COLED         | ECA Statut                                     |      | 1          | BLINK           | MENORY |  |
|                 | Legi          | Trip contact does (PLLSE)                      |      |            | 10              | *      |  |
|                 | Led 3         | Englisherschie                                 | FRO  | -          |                 | 1      |  |
|                 | Led 4         | Return   | ROK  | -          |                 | 10     |  |
|                 |               |  | 053  | -          |                 | -      |  |
|                 | The I'm       | P.S.   |      |            |                 |        |  |
|                 | DUMUT         | IO CONTIGURATION                               | OR I | 40T        | NAME            | NENGHT |  |
|                 | Oxfrat 2      | Ground tim                                     | 22   | - 10<br>10 | GRND            |        |  |
|                 | Cutout 3      | 47.7%  | -    | -          | 47              | -      |  |
|                 | Output 4      | Frequencybio                                   | -    | 5          | FRG             | 1      |  |
|                 |               | 1. 12. 5.12. 🗳                                 |      | -          |                 |        |  |
|                 |               |  | -    |            |                 |        |  |
|                 |               |  |      |            |                 |        |  |

### Figure 6–3: SIMPLE ACTION INPUT CONFIGURATION (ONE ELEMENT ASSIGNMENT)

In the example above, Input 2 has been programmed as 52a, inverted.

In case the user wants to program more than one function for each input, then an OR must be selected, as in the example regarding input configuration with more than one element (OR).

## **6.1.2 INPUT ELEMENTS**

The following table shows the list of elements that can be assigned to each input. The table is divided into groups

| GROUP                 | ENERVISTA MII SETUP                | FUNCTIONALITY   | MODELS    |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------|
|                       | NO DEFINITION                      | INPUT NOT ASSIGNED  | ALL       |
| INHIBITION BY DIGITAL | Voltage disabled (by DI)           | Voltage units trip inhibition elements  | 1000/3000 |
| INPUT 1               | Voltage P1 disabled (by DI)        | Voltage P1 trip inhibition element  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P2 disabled (by DI)        | Voltage P2 trip inhibition element  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P3 disabled (by DI)        | Voltage P3 trip inhibition element  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P4 disabled (by DI)        | Voltage P4 trip inhibition element  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | 59N1 disabled (by DI)              | 59N1 trip inhibition element  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | 59N2 disabled (by DI)              | 59N2 trip inhibition element  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | 47 disabled (by DI)                | 47 trip inhibition element  | 1000/3000 |
| VARIOUS 0             | Phase Volt Funct disabled (by DI)  | All phase voltage trip inhibition element   | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Ground Volt Funct disabled (by DI) | Ground voltage trip inhibition element  | 1000/3000 |
| INHIBITION BY DIGITAL | Frequency disabled (by DI)         | Frequency units trip inhibition elements  | 2000/3000 |
| INPUT 2               | 81_1 disabled (by DI)              | 81_1 unit trip inhibition element   | 2000/3000 |
|                       | 81_2 disabled (by DI)              | 81_2 unit trip inhibition element   | 2000/3000 |
|                       | 81_3 disabled (by DI)              | 81_3 unit trip inhibition element   | 2000      |
|                       | 81_4 disabled (by DI)              | 81_4 unit trip inhibition element   | 2000      |
|                       | Trip disabled (by DI)              | All trip inhibition   | ALL       |
| INPUTS                | 52A status                         | Active with breaker closed  | ALL       |
|                       | 52B status                         | Active with breaker open  | ALL       |
|                       | Trip contact close (Pulse)         | This function allows to close the trip contact  | ALL       |
|                       | Group change                       | Activating this element means that GROUP 2 will<br>be the active group. When this element is<br>disabled, the active group is the group selected<br>for the ACTIVE GROUP setting. | ALL       |
|                       | Sett. Change disable               | When this function is active, setting and groups<br>cannot be modified. It is only possible to activate<br>GROUP 2using the Group Change digital input.                           | ALL       |
|                       | Reset (PULSE)                      | This element allows resetting the LEDs and the outputs Latches.   | ALL       |
|                       | Oscillo trigger (PULSE)            | Oscillography activation  | ALL       |
|                       | General input                      | Generic function used in the logic configuration  | ALL       |

## 6.2.1 DESCRIPTION OF OUTPUTS AND LEDS

MIVII incorporates 6 outputs and 6 LED indicators. 4 of the outputs and LED indicators are user configurable, and can only be programmed using EnerVista MII SETUP software (SETPOINT – RELAY CONFIGURATION). The first two LEDs are fixed for READY (System ready) and TRIP. The fixed outputs are programmed for ALARM (System alarm) and TRIP.

The TRIP LED activates when the TRIP contact closes.

The READY LED turns on when all the following conditions are fulfilled:

- The relay status is READY
- At least one of the protection functions of the active table is enabled
- The trip of at least one of the enabled functions is also enabled.

The default configuration for outputs is as follows:

| OUTPUT | MIVII1000          |        | MIVII2000     | MIVII2000 |                | MIVII3000 |  |
|--------|--------------------|--------|---------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|--|
|        | CONFIGURATION      | MEMORY | CONFIGURATION | MEMORY    | CONFIGURATION  | MEMORY    |  |
| 1      | Under Voltage Trip | No     | 81_1 Trip     | No        | Phase Trip     | No        |  |
| 2      | Over Voltage Trip  | No     | 81_2 Trip     | No        | Ground Trip    | No        |  |
| 3      | 59N1 Trip          | No     | 81_3 Trip     | No        | 47 Trip        | No        |  |
| 4      | 59N2 Trip          | No     | 81_4 Trip     | No        | Frequency Trip | No        |  |

The default LED configuration is as follows:

| LED | MIVII1000          |        | MIVII2000     |        | MIVII3000      |        |
|-----|--------------------|--------|---------------|--------|----------------|--------|
|     | CONFIGURATION      | MEMORY | CONFIGURATION | MEMORY | CONFIGURATION  | MEMORY |
| 1   | Under Voltage Trip | Yes    | 81_1 Trip     | Yes    | Phase Trip     | Yes    |
| 2   | Over Voltage Trip  | Yes    | 81_2 Trip     | Yes    | Ground Trip    | Yes    |
| 3   | 59N Trip           | Yes    | 81_3 Trip     | Yes    | Frequency Trip | Yes    |
| 4   | Pickup             | No     | 81_4 Trip     | Yes    | Pickup         | No     |

### **6 I/0 CONFIGURATION**

Outputs/LEDs can be configured to be activated by a single element or by a sum of several of them. These elements are divided into eight groups, besides the *No definition* element. Elements belonging to the same group can be assigned to the same output/LED. Elements of different groups need to be assigned to different outputs/LEDs.

In order to assign several elements to activate an output/LED, we first activate the **OR** button, next, click on the **I/O CONFIGURATION** frame and select the desired element group, then choose the desired elements. In order to invert an element, select the **NOT** button. Finally, click on the **OK** button.

The Output/LED logic can inverted selecting the general **NOT** button. Outputs can be latched, and LEDs can be set to be fixed or blinking.

If we want to assign a phase differential trip to an output or LED, the output or LED must be programmed with elements"Trip P1", "Trip P2" and "Trip P3".





Elements from different groups cannot be included in an OR type logic.

## 6.2.2 OUTPUT AND LED ELEMENTS

The list of elements that can be assigned to the different outputs and LEDs is divided into the following groups:

| GROUP            | ENERVISTA MII SETUP       | FUNCTIONALITY                        | MODELS    |
|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
|                  | NO DEFINITION             | OUTPUT OR LED NOT CONFIGURED         | ALL       |
|                  | Logic 1                   | Output signal from the logic block 1 | ALL       |
|                  | Logic 2                   | Output signal from the logic block 2 | ALL       |
| CONFIGURATION    | Logic 3                   | Output signal from the logic block 3 | ALL       |
|                  | Logic 4                   | Output signal from the logic block 4 | ALL       |
|                  | Phase A trip              | Phase A trip signal                  | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Phase B trip              | Phase B trip signal                  | 1000/3000 |
| VARIOUS 3        | Phase C trip              | Phase C trip signal                  | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Phase Trip                | Phase Trip signal                    | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Ground Trip               | Ground Trip signal                   | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Frequency Trip            | Frequency Trip signal                | 2000/3000 |
|                  | 81_1 Trip                 | 81_1 element trip signal             | 2000/3000 |
|                  | 81_2 Trip                 | 81_2 element trip signal             | 2000/3000 |
|                  | 81_3 Trip                 | 81_3 element trip signal             | 2000      |
|                  | 81_4 Trip                 | 81_4 element trip signal             | 2000      |
|                  | General trip              | Trip of any element                  | ALL       |
|                  | Over Voltage trip         | Over voltage trip signal             | 1000/3000 |
| VARIOUS 0        | Under Voltage trip        | Under voltage trip signal            | 1000/3000 |
|                  | 59N trip                  | 59N trip signal                      | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Voltage P1 Phase A trip   | Voltage P1 Phase A trip signal       | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Voltage P1 Phase B trip   | Voltage P1 Phase B trip signal       | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Voltage P1 Phase B trip   | Voltage P1 Phase C trip signal       | 1000/3000 |
| FRASE IRIES I    | Voltage P2 Phase A trip   | Voltage P2 Phase A trip signal       | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Voltage P2 Phase B trip   | Voltage P2 Phase B trip signal       | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Voltage P2 Phase B trip   | Voltage P2 Phase C trip signal       | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Voltage P3 Phase A trip   | Voltage P3 Phase A trip signal       | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Voltage P3 Phase B trip   | Voltage P3 Phase B trip signal       | 1000/3000 |
| DHASE TRIDS 2    | Voltage P3 Phase B trip   | Voltage P3 Phase C trip signal       | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Voltage P4 Phase A trip   | Voltage P4 Phase A trip signal       | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Voltage P4 Phase B trip   | Voltage P4 Phase B trip signal       | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Voltage P4 Phase B trip   | Voltage P4 Phase C trip signal       | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Voltage P1 trip           | Voltage P1 trip signal               | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Voltage P2 trip           | Voltage P2 trip signal               | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Voltage P3 trip           | Voltage P3 trip signal               | 1000/3000 |
| ELEMENT TRIP 1   | Voltage P4 trip           | Voltage P4 trip signal               | 1000/3000 |
|                  | 59N1 trip                 | 59N1 trip signal                     | 1000/3000 |
|                  | 59N2 trip                 | 59N2 trip signal                     | 1000/3000 |
|                  | 47 trip                   | 47 trip signal                       | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Voltage P1 Phase A pickup | Voltage P1 Phase A pickup signal     | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Voltage P1 Phase B pickup | Voltage P1 Phase B pickup signal     | 1000/3000 |
| PHASE PICKLIPS 1 | Voltage P1 Phase B pickup | Voltage P1 Phase C pickup signal     | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Voltage P2 Phase A pickup | Voltage P2 Phase A pickup signal     | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Voltage P2 Phase B pickup | Voltage P2 Phase B pickup signal     | 1000/3000 |
|                  | Voltage P2 Phase B pickup | Voltage P2 Phase C pickup signal     | 1000/3000 |

# 6 I/0 CONFIGURATION

|                       | Voltage P3 Phase A pickup       | Voltage P3 Phase A pickup signal  | 1000/3000 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------|
|                       | Voltage P3 Phase B pickup       | Voltage P3 Phase B pickup signal  | 1000/3000 |
| PHASE PICKLIPS 2      | Voltage P3 Phase B pickup       | Voltage P3 Phase C pickup signal  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P4 Phase A pickup       | Voltage P4 Phase A pickup signal  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P4 Phase B pickup       | Voltage P4 Phase B pickup signal  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P4 Phase B pickup       | Voltage P4 Phase C pickup signal  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P1 pickup               | Voltage P1 pickup signal  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P2 pickup               | Voltage P2 pickup signal  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P3 pickup               | Voltage P3 pickup signal  | 1000/3000 |
| ELEMENT PICKUPS 1     | Voltage P4 pickup               | Voltage P4 pickup signal  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | 59N1 pickup                     | 59N1 pickup signal  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | 59N2 pickup                     | 59N2 pickup signal  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | 47 pickup                       | 47 pickup signal  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | 81_1 pickup                     | 81_1 pickup signal  | 2000/3000 |
|                       | 81_2 pickup                     | 81_2 pickup signal  | 2000/3000 |
| ELEMENT PICKUPS 2     | 81_3 pickup                     | 81_3 pickup signal  | 2000      |
|                       | 81_4 pickup                     | 81_4 pickup signal  | 2000      |
|                       | Pickup                          | Pickup of any element   | ALL       |
|                       | Voltage P1 Phase A Virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of Voltage P1 Phase A element  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P1 Phase B Virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of Voltage P1 Phase B element  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P1 Phase C Virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of Voltage P1 Phase C element  | 1000/3000 |
| PHASE VIRTUAL TRIPS 1 | Voltage P2 Phase A Virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of Voltage P2 Phase A element  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P2 Phase B Virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of Voltage P2 Phase B element  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P2 Phase C Virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of Voltage P2 Phase C element  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P3 Phase A Virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of Voltage P3 Phase A element  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P3 Phase B Virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of Voltage P3 Phase B element  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P3 Phase C Virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of Voltage P3 Phase C element  | 1000/3000 |
| PHASE VIRTUAL TRIPS 2 | Voltage P4 Phase A Virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of Voltage P4 Phase A element  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P4 Phase B Virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of Voltage P4 Phase B element  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P4 Phase C Virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of Voltage P4 Phase C element  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P1 Virtual Trip         | Virtual Trip of Voltage P1 Virtual Trip element   | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P2 Virtual Trip         | Virtual Trip of Voltage P2 Virtual Trip element   | 1000/3000 |
|                       | Voltage P3 Virtual Trip         | Virtual Trip of Voltage P3 Virtual Trip element   | 1000/3000 |
| ELEMENT VIRTUAL       | Voltage P4 Virtual Trip         | Virtual Trip of Voltage P4 Virtual Trip element   | 1000/3000 |
| TRIPS 1               | 59N1 Virtual Trip               | Virtual Trip of 59N1 element  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | 59N2 Virtual Trip               | Virtual Trip of 59N2 element  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | 47 Virtual Trip                 | Virtual Trip of 47 element  | 1000/3000 |
|                       | 81 1 Virtual trip               | Virtual trip signal of 81 1 element   | 2000/3000 |
|                       | 81 2 Virtual trip               | Virtual trip signal of 81 2 element   | 2000/3000 |
| ELEMENT VIRTUAL       | 81 3 Virtual trip               | Virtual trip signal of 81 3 element   | 2000      |
| IRIPS 2               | 81 4 Virtual trip               | Virtual trip signal of 81 4 element   | 2000      |
|                       | General Virtual Trip            | Virtual trip of any element   | ALL       |
|                       | Input 1                         | Digital Input 1   | ALL       |
| INPUTS AND OUTPUTS    | Input 2                         | Digital Input 2   | ALL       |
|                       | EEprom failure                  | Activated when a failure is detected in the EEPROM management   | ALL       |
| VARIOUS 1             | User settings                   | This element is inactive when the unit is using the default settings. When settings are modified by the user, this function is activated. | ALL       |
| LEDS                  | READY                           | Active when the relay is in service and at least one protection unit has trip enabled.  | ALL       |
| MISCELÁNEOUS 2        | Close breaker                   | It activates and creates a pulse when the close breaker operation is performed.   | ALL       |
|                       | Active Group                    | Group 1 or Group 2  | ALL       |
| VARIOUS 2             | Local                           | This is LOCAL when the HMI is on the Main Settings, Advanced Settings or Operation menu.  | ALL       |

GEK-106616E

Virtual trip signals are activated as soon as the protection unit trip conditions are present, independently from the enable setting. This signal can be used to activate LEDs or auxiliary outputs. If the user wants the protection unit to trip, then the trip enable setting must be activated. In this case, the relay will activate the trip contact.

MIVII incorporates 4 logic diagrams that can be configured independently using the EnerVista MII SETUP software (*Setpoint> Logic Configuration*).

The default logic configuration is the following:

| LOGIC | I/O CONFIGURATION | PICKUP TIME | DROPOUT TIME |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| 1     | No Definition     | 0           | 0            |
| 2     | No Definition     | 0           | 0            |
| 3     | No Definition     | 0           | 0            |
| 4     | No Definition     | 0           | 0            |

We can configure up to eight signals in the same Logic box with the following structure:

| 📓 Logic 1     |                   |            |    |     |      |           |
|---------------|-------------------|------------|----|-----|------|-----------|
| LAND 1        |                   |            |    |     |      | -rLogic 1 |
| INPUT         | I/O CONFIGURATION |            | DR | NOT | NAME |           |
| L1 IN1        | No Definition     | • ]        |    |     | C0B0 |           |
| L1 IN2        | No Definition     | - 1        |    |     | C0B1 |           |
| L1 IN3        | No Definition     | <b>-</b> j |    |     | C0B2 |           |
|               |                   |            |    |     |      | (0s-60s)  |
| -AND 2        |                   |            |    |     |      |           |
| INPUT         | I/O CONFIGURATION |            | DR | NOT | NAME |           |
| L1 IN4        | No Definition     | <b>•</b> ] |    |     | C0B3 |           |
| L1 IN5        | No Definition     | <b>•</b> ] |    |     | C0B4 | (0s-60s)  |
| L1 IN6        | No Definition     | <b>•</b> ] |    |     | C0B5 | 0         |
|               |                   |            |    |     |      |           |
| <b>FAND</b> 3 |                   |            |    |     |      |           |
| INPUT         | I/O CONFIGURATION |            | DR | NOT | NAME |           |
| L1 IN7        | No Definition     | • ]        |    |     | C0B6 |           |
| L1 IN8        | No Definition     | • ]        |    |     | C0B7 |           |
|               |                   |            |    |     |      |           |
|               |                   |            |    |     |      |           |
| Press F1 fo   |                   |            | OK |     |      | Close     |

Each signal has the same configuration structure as the signals in outputs/LEDs.

To configure a logic box, we can proceed in the same way as for the outputs/LEDs configuration per signal. If we want to assign more than one function to each signal, they must be all in the same group. We must click on the OR button, next on I/O CONFIGURATION, and then select the desired group, etc.

There are two timers, pickup and dropout timers, which can be assigned to each logic box.

### **IMPORTANT NOTE**

Signals must be used in order, starting with L1 IN1. If we want to use more than one signal in the same AND gate, use L1 IN2 first and then L1 IN3. If we want to use another AND gate, use AND 2 first, and then AND3.

For instance, we can configure the next logic



The LOGIC 1 AND is programmed as Voltage P1 Pickup and Voltage P2 Pickup. When these two pickup conditions occur, LOGIC 1 waits for a period of 1 second and then activates its status. When this status is activated, and if there is an 81\_1 unit pickup (the LOGIC 2 AND is programmed as 81\_1 pickup), after 5 seconds the Logic 2 status is activated.

The dropout time corresponds to the time that the logic signal will take to deactivate after the logic conditions are not met any more. In the example above, the system will take a second from the moment Voltage P1 and Voltage P2 dropout, until the logic is deactivated. In this same way, since the LOGIC 2 conditions are not met anymore, the system will take 5 seconds to deactivate the logic status.



As shown on the example above, it is also possible to apply logic ORs to each AND logic input, as well as to invert the AND outputs. For this purpose, please refer to the "I/O Configuration" section in this manual.

Logics can be assigned both to LEDs or outputs, so that each user can create the desired configuration for a specific application.

| LED  | I/O CONFIGURATION  |   | OR | NOT | NA   | ME  | BLINK                    | MEMO     |
|--|--|---|----|-----|------|-----|--------------------------|----------|
| Led 1                                      | Logic 1  | • |    |     | PHAS |     |                          | <b>1</b> |
| Led 2                                      | Logic 2  | - |    |     | GRND | 1   |                          | V        |
| Led 3                                      | Frequency trip   | - |    |     | FRQ  |     |                          | V        |
| Led 4                                      | Pickup   | - |    |     | PICK |     |                          |          |
| OUTPU                                      | 13   |   |    |     |      |     | 1                        |          |
| OUTPU                                      | TS-  |   |    |     | OR   | NOT | NAME                     | МЕМО     |
| OUTPU<br>OUTPUT<br>Output 1                | 1 (5<br>I/O CONFIGURATION<br>Logic 2                       |   |    | Ŧ   | OR   | NOT | NAME<br>43               | MEMO     |
| OUTPUT<br>OUTPUT<br>Output 1<br>Output 2   | I/O CONFIGURATION<br>Logic 2<br>Logic 1                    |   |    | •   | OR   | NOT | NAME<br>43<br>BK43       | MEMO     |
| OUTPUT<br>Output 1<br>Output 2<br>Output 3 | T S-<br>I/O CONFIGURATION<br>Logic 2<br>Logic 1<br>47 Trip |   |    |     | OR   | NOT | NAME<br>43<br>BK43<br>47 | MEMO     |

The "Application Notes" section in this manual describes several real application examples.

7

7.1 LOGIC DESCRIPTION

Time diagram for the logic configuration:



# 7 LOGIC CONFIGURATION (ONLY OPTION 2 MODELS)

The list of elements that can be assigned in the configurable logic is divided into the following groups:

| GROUP          | NO DEFINITION | OUTPUT OR LED NOT ASSIGNED      | MIVII MODEL |
|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| CONFIGURATIONS | Logic 1       | Output signal from logic 1      | ALL         |
|                | Logic 2       | Output signal from logic 2      | ALL         |
|                | Logic 3       | Output signal from logic 3      | ALL         |
|                | Logic 4       | Output signal from logic 4      | ALL         |
| MIXED 3        | Phase trip    | Any trip of 50P1, 50P2 elements | 1000/3000   |
|                | Ground trip   | Any trip of 50G1, 50G2 elements | 1000/3000   |
|                | Phase A trip  | Trip of any Phase A element     | 1000/3000   |
|                | Phase B trip  | Trip of any Phase B element     | 1000/3000   |
|                | Phase C trip  | Trip of any Phase C element     | 1000/3000   |

7.2 LOGIC ELEMENTS

# 7 LOGIC CONFIGURATION (ONLY OPTION 2 MODELS)

| GROUP             | NO DEFINITION             | OUTPUT OR LED NOT ASSIGNED               | MIVII MODEL |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------|
| ELEMENT TRIPS 2   | Frequency Trip            | Frequency Trip signal                    | 2000/3000   |
|                   | 81_1 Trip                 | 81_1 element trip signal                 | 2000/3000   |
|                   | 81_2 Trip                 | 81_2 element trip signal                 | 2000/3000   |
|                   | 81_3 Trip                 | 81_3 element trip signal                 | 2000        |
|                   | 81_4 Trip                 | 81_4 element trip signal                 | 2000        |
|                   | General trip              | Any trip of the above mentioned elements | ALL         |
| MIXED 0           | Over Voltage Trip         | Over voltage trip signal                 | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Under Voltage Trip        | Under voltage trip signal                | 1000/3000   |
|                   | 59N trip                  | 59N trip signal                          | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P1 Phase A trip   | Voltage P1 Phase A trip signal           | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P1 Phase B trip   | Voltage P1 Phase B trip signal           | 1000/3000   |
| PHASE TRIPS 1     | Voltage P1 Phase C trip   | Voltage P1 Phase C trip signal           | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P2 Phase A trip   | Voltage P2 Phase A trip signal           | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P2 Phase B trip   | Voltage P2 Phase B trip signal           | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P2 Phase C trip   | Voltage P2 Phase C trip signal           | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P3 Phase A trip   | Voltage P2 Phase A trip signal           | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P3 Phase B trip   | Voltage P3 Phase B trip signal           | 1000/3000   |
| PHASE TRIPS 2     | Voltage P3 Phase C trip   | Voltage P3 Phase C trip signal           | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P4 Phase A trip   | Voltage P4 Phase A trip signal           | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P4 Phase B trip   | Voltage P4 Phase B trip signal           | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P4 Phase C trip   | Voltage P4 Phase C trip signal           | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P1 trip           | Voltage P1 trip signal                   | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P2 trip           | Voltage P2 trip signal                   | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P3 trip           | Voltage P3 trip signal                   | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P4 trip           | Voltage P4 signal                        | 1000/3000   |
|                   |                           | 50N1 trip signal                         | 1000/3000   |
|                   |                           | 59N2 trip signal                         | 1000/3000   |
|                   | 47 trip                   |  | 1000/3000   |
|                   | 47 tip                    | 50N trip signal                          | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P1 Phase A trip   | Voltage P1 Phase A trip signal           | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P1 Phase A trip   | Voltage P1 Phase A trip signal           | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P1 Phase A trip   | Voltage P1 Phase D trip signal           | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P1 Phase C trip   | Voltage P1 Phase C tilp signal           | 1000/3000   |
| FIASE FICKUPS I   | Voltage P1 Phase A pickup | Voltage P1 Phase A pickup signal         | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P1 Phase B pickup | Voltage P1 Phase B pickup signal         | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P2 Phase C pickup | Voltage P1 Phase C pickup signal         | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P2 Phase A pickup | Voltage P2 Phase A pickup signal         | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P2 Phase B pickup | Voltage P2 Phase B pickup signal         | 1000/3000   |
| PHASE PICKUPS 2   | Voltage P2 Phase C pickup | Voltage P2 Phase C pickup signal         | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P3 Phase A pickup | Voltage P3 Phase A pickup signal         | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P3 Phase B pickup | Voltage P3 Phase B pickup signal         | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P3 Phase C pickup | Voltage P3 Phase C pickup signal         | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P4 Phase A pickup | Voltage P4 Phase A pickup signal         | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P4 Phase B pickup | Voltage P4 Phase B pickup signal         | 1000/3000   |
| ELEMENT PICKUPS 1 | Voltage P1 pickup         | Voltage P1 pickup signal                 | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P2 pickup         | Voitage P2 pickup signal                 | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P3 pickup         | Voltage P3 pickup signal                 | 1000/3000   |
|                   | Voltage P4 pickup         | Voltage P4 pickup signal                 | 1000/3000   |
|                   | 59N1 pickup               | 59N1 pickup signal                       | 1000/3000   |
|                   | 59N2 pickup               | 59N2 pickup signal                       | 1000/3000   |
|                   | 47 pickup                 | 47 pickup signal                         | 1000/3000   |

# 7 LOGIC CONFIGURATION (ONLY OPTION 2 MODELS)

| ELEMENT PICKUPS 2             | Frequency pickup                | Frequency pickup signal                               | 2000/3000 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------|
|                               | 81_1 pickup                     | 81_1 pickup signal                                    | 2000/3000 |
|                               | 81_2 pickup                     | 81_2 pickup signal                                    | 2000/3000 |
|                               | 81_3 pickup                     | 81_3 pickup signal                                    | 2000      |
|                               | 81_4 pickup                     | 81_4 pickup signal                                    | 2000      |
|                               | General pickup                  | Pickup of any element                                 | ALL       |
| PHASE VIRTUAL TRIPS 1         | Voltage P1 Phase A Virtual Trip | Voltage P1 Phase A Virtual Trip                       | 1000/3000 |
|                               | Voltage P1 Phase B Virtual Trip | Voltage P1 Phase B Virtual Trip                       | 1000/3000 |
|                               | Voltage P1 Phase C Virtual Trip | Voltage P1 Phase C Virtual Trip                       | 1000/3000 |
|                               | Voltage P2 Phase A Virtual Trip | Voltage P2 Phase A Virtual Trip                       | 1000/3000 |
|                               | Voltage P2 Phase B Virtual Trip | Voltage P2 Phase B Virtual Trip                       | 1000/3000 |
|                               | Voltage P2 Phase C Virtual Trip | Voltage P2 Phase C Virtual Trip                       | 1000/3000 |
| PHASE VIRTUAL TRIPS 2         | Voltage P3 Phase A Virtual Trip | Voltage P3 Phase A Virtual Trip                       | 1000/3000 |
|                               | Voltage P3 Phase B Virtual Trip | Voltage P3 Phase B Virtual Trip                       | 1000/3000 |
|                               | Voltage P3 Phase C Virtual Trip | Voltage P3 Phase C Virtual Trip                       | 1000/3000 |
|                               | Voltage P4 Phase A Virtual Trip | Voltage P4 Phase A Virtual Trip                       | 1000/3000 |
|                               | Voltage P4 Phase B Virtual Trip | Voltage P4 Phase B Virtual Trip                       | 1000/3000 |
|                               | Voltage P4 Phase C Virtual Trip | Voltage P4 Phase C Virtual Trip                       | 1000/3000 |
| ELEMENT VIRTUAL TRIPS 1       | Voltage P1 Virtual Trip         | Voltage P1 Virtual Trip                               | 1000/3000 |
|                               | Voltage P2 Virtual Trip         | Voltage P2 Virtual Trip                               | 1000/3000 |
|                               | Voltage P3 Virtual Trip         | Voltage P3 Virtual Trip                               | 1000/3000 |
|                               | Voltage P4 Virtual Trip         | Voltage P4 Virtual Trip                               | 1000/3000 |
|                               | 59N1 Virtual Trip               | 59N1 Virtual Trip                                     | 1000/3000 |
|                               | 59N2 Virtual Trip               | 59N2 Virtual Trip                                     | 1000/3000 |
|                               | 47 Virtual Trip                 | 47 Virtual Trip                                       | 1000/3000 |
| ELEMENT VIRTUAL TRIPS 2       | Frequency Virtual Trip          | Frequency Virtual Trip                                | 2000/3000 |
|                               | 81_1 Virtual trip               | 81_1 Virtual trip                                     | 2000/3000 |
|                               | 81_2 Virtual trip               | 81_2 Virtual trip                                     | 2000/3000 |
|                               | 81_3 Virtual trip               | 81_3 Virtual trip                                     | 2000      |
|                               | 81_4 Virtual trip               | 81_4 Virtual trip                                     | 2000      |
|                               | General Virtual Trip            | General Virtual Trip                                  | ALL       |
| INHIBITION BY DIGITAL INPUT 1 | Voltage disabled (by DI)        | Inhibition of all voltage elements by digital input   | 1000/3000 |
|                               | Voltage P1 disabled (by DI)     | Inhibition of Voltage P1 by digital input             | 1000/3000 |
|                               | Voltage P2 disabled (by DI)     | Inhibition of Voltage P2 by digital input             | 1000/3000 |
|                               | Voltage P3 disabled (by DI)     | Inhibition of Voltage P3 by digital input             | 1000/3000 |
|                               | Voltage P4 disabled (by DI)     | Inhibition of Voltage P4 by digital input             | 1000/3000 |
|                               | 59N1 disabled (by DI)           | Inhibition of 59N1 by digital input                   | 1000/3000 |
|                               | 59N2 disabled (by DI)           | Inhibition of 59N2 by digital input                   | 1000/3000 |
|                               | 47 disabled (by DI)             | Inhibition of 47 by digital input                     | 1000/3000 |
| INHIBITION BY DIGITAL INPUT 2 | Frequency disabled (by DI)      | Inhibition of all frequency elements by digital input | 2000/3000 |
|                               | 81_1 disabled (by DI)           | Inhibition of 81_1 by digital input                   | 2000/3000 |
|                               | 81_2 disabled (by DI)           | Inhibition of 81_2 by digital input                   | 2000/3000 |
|                               | 81_3 disabled (by DI)           | Inhibition of 81_3 by digital input                   | 2000      |
|                               | 81_4 disabled (by DI)           | Inhibition of 81_4 by digital input                   | 2000      |
|                               | Trip disabled (by DI)           | All trips inhibition                                  | ALL       |
| INPUTS/OUTPUTS                | Output 1                        | Digital Output 1                                      | ALL       |
|                               | Output 2                        | Digital Output 2                                      | ALL       |
|                               | Output 3                        | Digital Output 3                                      | ALL       |
|                               | Output 4                        | Digital Output 4                                      | ALL       |
|                               | Input 1                         | Digital input 1                                       | ALL       |
|                               | Input 2                         | Digital input 2                                       | ALL       |
| INPUTS                        | General input                   | General input element                                 | ALL       |

# 7.2 LOGIC ELEMENTS

# 7 LOGIC CONFIGURATION (ONLY OPTION 2 MODELS)

| Sett. change disable | Active means that settings or groups cannot<br>be changed.<br>It is only possible to switch to Group 2 by<br>digital input Group change | ALL |
|----------------------|---|-----|
| 52A                  | Active signal with breaker closed   | ALL |
| 52B                  | Active signal with breaker open   | ALL |
| Group change         | Active means that active group is Group2<br>Not active means that active group is the<br>group defined in General Settings group        | ALL |
| E2PROM failure       | Active when a failure is detected in EEPROM<br>management   | ALL |
| User settings        | This element is green when the default settings are active and red when the user's settings are active                                  | ALL |

# 7 LOGIC CONFIGURATION (ONLY OPTION 2 MODELS)

# 7.2 LOGIC ELEMENTS

| GROUP   | NO DEFINITION | OUTPUT OR LED NOT ASSIGNED  | MIVII MODEL |
|---------|---------------|---|-------------|
| LEDS    | READY         | Active when the relay is in service and at least one element has its trip enabled               | ALL         |
| MIXED 2 | Active Group  | Group 2 settings active   | ALL         |
|         | Local/Remote  | It's Local when the HMI is inside the MAIN<br>SETTINGS, ADVANCED SETTINGS or<br>OPERATIONS menu | ALL         |

7

÷

GEK-106616E

has five types of display messages: actual values, main settings, advanced settings, operations and date & time. Actual values are values that are measured by the relay, such as currents; digital values of the relay, and can be digital inputs, outputs status and others; or internal information as the firmware revision. Main settings and advanced settings comprise product setup, communications and protection elements adjustments. Operations are the available commands that can be performed in the relay.

These types of messages are located within a menu structure that groups the information into categories. This chapter describes the way to navigate this menu structure and shows the complete structure so that the user can reach certain screens quickly.

The faceplate keypad is made up of five keys, as shown in Figure 8–1:



## Figure 8–1: KEYPAD

The **main screen** is the one that shows the three phase and neutral currents. If the relay is not showing the main screen, you can return to it from any other screen by pressing the **Escape** key as many times as necessary until exiting the menu structure.

From the main screen, the **Menu** key enters the menu structure. From that point on, the user can navigate through the menu structure using **Up** and **Down** arrows to move horizontally, **Enter** to enter submenus and **Escape** to exit to the upper level.

8.3.1 DISPLAY

The faceplate display of the relay is a 16 column x 2-row characters alphanumeric LCD display. Messages in the display are shown in the English language.



Figure 8–2: DISPLAY

The **display contrast** can be modified simultaneously pressing **Escape + arrow**:

- Escape + up arrow increases the contrast
- Escape + down arrow decreases the contrast

If the keypad is not in use during 15 minutes, the display turns automatically off and returns to the main screen. Pressing ESC/RESET key, the display is automatically turned on and it shows the main screen with phase and groundvoltages.

Pressing any other key, corresponding screen in the menu structure is shown. As an example, pressing ENTER key the Thermal Capacity Used screen is shown, as pressing this key the display enters in One Key Operation menu.

#### 8.3.2 LEDS

The faceplate of the relay has six LEDs that show the relay status, as well as pickup and trip status. LEDs are grouped in two columns and three rows, as shown in the following figure:

| linden of base       | Ouenol base      |
|----------------------|------------------|
| di deluci tage       | Oderborrage      |
| and output lage      | Pickup           |
| MIVII1000 DEFAULT LI | ED CONFIGURATION |
| Readu                | Tda              |
|                      | Fran Hell 3      |
|                      | FIEQ UITT3       |
| neg unitz            | Freq Unit +      |
| MIVII2000 DEFAULT LI | ED CONFIGURATION |
| Ready                | Trip             |
| Phase () (of t       | Ground Vol       |
|                      |                  |

MIVII3000 DEFAULT LED CONFIGURATION

Figure 8–3: LEDS

### 8.3 ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY AND LEDS

The two LEDs in the first row (**Ready** and **Trip**) are not configurable. ForMIVII relays the other four LEDs are configurable by the user, using EnerVista MII SETUP program. See Chapter 4 for more information on how to configure LEDs. The **color** of the four **LEDs** in rows 2 and 3 can be changed between red and green in any relay model. The way to do this is to press simultaneously **up** and **down arrow** keys for more than 2 seconds. Then a new menu appears:



## 8.4.1 ONE KEY OPERATION AND LAST TRIP DATA

From the main screen, pressing Enter key the display shows a **one-key operation menu** that presents measures, thermal image value and up to **five latest trip element** data with the element that has tripped, and the secondary current value (not affected by CT ratio), with the day, month and time of the trip.

When a fault occurs, trip information is automatically shown in the display. Pressing ENTER key, main screen will be shown again. In order to perform a RESET operation, display must be in main screen showing phase and ground currents, in this situation, pressing ESC/RESET key for more than 3 seconds a RESET operation will be performed.

1. Day - month

| Main screen          | Va 0.0 Vb 0.0               |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
|                      | vc 0.0 Vn 0.0               |
|                      | Enter                       |
|                      | 1)<br>U                     |
|                      | Vab0.00 Vbc 0.00            |
|                      | Vca 0.00                    |
|                      | Enter                       |
|                      | ţ                           |
|                      | Negative Seq V2             |
|                      | 0.00                        |
|                      | Enter                       |
|                      | Ų                           |
|                      | Frequency                   |
|                      | 0.000                       |
|                      | Enter                       |
|                      | Ų                           |
|                      | Last Trip Unit              |
|                      |                             |
|                      | Enter                       |
|                      | U                           |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> LTU  | 03-03 <sup>1</sup> 11:23:02 |
|                      | 1                           |
|                      | Enter                       |
|                      | 1                           |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> I TU | 28-02 05:41:30              |
| 2 210                | 2                           |
|                      | Enter                       |
|                      |                             |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> I TU | 01-01 00:00:00              |
| 0 210                | 3                           |
|                      | Fnter                       |
|                      |                             |
|                      | 01-01 00:00:00              |
| 4 210                | 4                           |
|                      | Fnter                       |
|                      |                             |
|                      |                             |
| JLIU                 | 5                           |
|                      | 5                           |

The relay allows settings protection by password. This password is called **HMI password** and it is disabled by default (value 0). If you change this value to other than 0, the HMI password will be enabled and required to change settings. When the password is enabled, a value between 1 and 9999 is shown on the screen. This number is the password value shown in a coded format.

When a setting is being changed, after pressing the Enter key to store the modified value the relay shows the following screen:



Scroll up and down with the arrow keys until the screen shows the desired password; next, press enter for confirmation and the relay will accept and store the setting change. The setting password protection will then be disabled for **15 minutes** after the last setting change is made to the relay, or until a **reset operation** (the same as to reset LEDs, pressing Esc for more than 3 seconds from the main screen) is performed.

The password can be modified in the *Main Settings > Product Setup > HMI password* menu. The relay then asks for the current password. Once it has been entered, the relay asks for the new password. Here is an example of how to change from HMI password value 1 to 2:

|   | PRODUCT SETUP  |
|---|----------------|
|   | HMI Password   |
|   | Enter          |
|   | ENTER PASSWORD |
|   | 4108           |
| Use arrows to scroll to the desired           | ↓, <b>î</b>    |
| number (current password)                     | ENTER PASSWORD |
|   | 1              |
| Press Enter to select '1' (current            | Enter          |
| password). The relay asks for new             | HMI PASSWORD   |
| password                                      | 1              |
| Use arrows to scroll to the desired           | ₩,Ĥ            |
| number (new password). In this                | HMI PASSWORD   |
| example the new password is 2                 | 2              |
| Press Enter to select '2' (new                | Enter          |
| password). The relay asks for                 | HMI PASSWORD   |
| commuton                                      | ENTER TO SAVE  |
| Press Enter to confirm and save               | Enter          |
| the new password. The relay                   | HMI PASSWORD   |
| snows saving setting                          | SAVING SETTING |
| When the setting is saved the                 | $\downarrow$   |
| relay automatically shows 'Setting<br>stored' | HMI PASSWORD   |
| 30100   | SETTING STORED |

If you don't know the programmed password please contact GE Multilin Technical Service and have the encoded password value shown in *Main Settings > Product Setup > HMI* handy.







**8 KEYPAD AND DISPLAY** 



8

**MENU** ENTER MI VI I MAI N SETTI NGS ESC ENTER MAIN SETTINGS FREQUENCY 81 2 ► ESC Trip Enable 81 2 Yes-No Type 81 2 UNDERFREQUENCY-OVERFREQUENCY Pickup 81 2 42-67.5 Del ay 81 2 0-900 Supervision 81 2 30-250 MI VI I ENTER ADVANCED SETTINGS ESC ENTER ADVANCED SETTI NGS GENERAL ADVANCED ESC ENTER  $\checkmark$ GENERAL ADVANCED ESC ┛ Settings Group 1-2 Trip Min Time 50-300 ENTER ≁ ADVANCED SETTINGS VOLTAGE UNIT P1 T2 ESC Trip Enable P1 Yes-No Pickup P1 10-250 UNDERVOLTAGE- OVERVOLTAGE Type P1 Min Voltage 0-250 Logic P1 ANY PHASE TWO PHASE ALL PHASE Delay P1 0-900 Supervision P1 Yes-No

MENU



MENU



GEK-106616E
GEK-106616E



Unpack the relay and verify that no parts are broken and that the relay has not suffered any damage during transit. Verify that the model number indicated on the faceplate corresponds to the model ordered.

All devices that work with alternating current are influenced by frequency. Since a non-sinusoidal waveform results from a fundamental frequency wave plus a series of harmonics of this fundamental wave, it can be concluded that devices working with alternating current (relays) are influenced by the applied waveform.

In order to correctly test relays that operate under alternating current, it is fundamental to use a sinusoidal current and/or voltage wave. The purity of the sinusoidal wave (the lack of harmonics) cannot be expressed in a specific form for a given relay. Each relay that is provided with tuned circuits, R-L and R-C circuits or non-linear elements (such a inverse time overcurrent relays) will be affected by non-sinusoidal waveforms.

These relays respond to the current waveform in a different way from most AC ampere-meters. If the power supply network that is used for the test contains a considerable amount of harmonics, the ampere-meter and relay responses will be different.

The relays are calibrated by the manufacturer using a 50 or 60 Hz power supply network with minimum harmonic contents. When the reception or installation tests are carried out, a power supply network with a harmonic-free waveform must be used.

Ampere-meters and stop-watches that are used for carrying out the test must be calibrated and their accuracy must be better than that of the relay. The power supply network used for the tests must remain stable, mainly at levels close to the test pick-up current, as well as for the time for which the relay operates according to the curve under test.

It is important to stress that the test accuracy depends on the power supply network conditions as well as on the instruments used. Functional tests carried out under inappropriate power supply conditions or using inappropriate instruments can be used for ensuring that the relay works roughly correctly and, therefore, for verifying its characteristics in an **approximate** manner.

Here follows a list of tests that can be used to check that the unit is fully operational. For a more limited test for the reception of units we recommend carrying out only the tests listed in sections:

#### INSULATION TESTS

Progressively apply 2000 RMS volts across all the terminals of a group, short-circuited, and the case for one second.

| Group 1: | A1, A2              | Power Supply         |
|----------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Group 3: | B1 to B4, A3, A4    | Voltage Transformers |
| Group 3: | A8, A9, A10         | Contact Inputs       |
| Group 4: | A5, A6              | Trip                 |
| Group 5: | B7, B8, B9, B10, A7 | Contact Outputs      |

The independent groups on the relay are as follows:

#### NOTE:

In case of performing this test on all terminals at the same time, have in mind that the consumption will increase, due to the impedance of the capacitors inside the relay, used to derive high frequency surges to ground. The consumption will be approximately, 3 mA at 2000 Volts for each input.

In case the Hi-Pot device used to test the relay trips due to excessive consumption, apply the test between each group and ground one at a time.

NOTE: Do not test insulation on terminals B12, A12 and B11 (RS485). These terminals must be grounded during the test.

| 0 |  |
|---|--|
| 3 |  |
|   |  |

DURING TESTS, GND TERMINAL MUST BE GROUNDED FOR SAFETY REASONS

## Necessary equipment:

- 1 AC current source .
- 1 DC voltage power supply.
- 1 timing device.
- 1 Multi-meter.
- Optionally, it is advisable to have a PC available, with the EnerVista MII SETUP software installed.

## Relay wiring diagram.

Connect the relay as shown in

## For safety reasons, the external protection earth terminal should be securely grounded.

Supply the unit through terminals A1andA2 at the rated DC voltage.



#### Figure 9–1: TEST CONNECTIONS FOR MIVII (RELAY

Check that pressing the "ESC/RESET" button for more than 3 seconds, all the front target LEDs light up and reset.

Connect the relay to a power supply at rated voltage Put the relay in service by setting the Relay Status setting in General Settings as Ready, and set frequency as line frequency.

For MIVII 1000 and MIVII 3000 models, enable the following elements: Voltage P1, P2, P3 and P4 setting them as Overvoltage with the Pickup Level to the minimum possible value For MIVII 2000 models enable functions 81\_1, 81\_2, 81\_3 and 81\_4. Set these elements as Underfrequency with the Pickup Level at the maximum possible value. B the rated voltage and frequency. All the auxiliary outputs corresponding to the elements enabled. Under these tripping conditions check that the ALARM (READY) output is open, and that the relay can communicate with the PC. Check this point requesting the relay model number from the PC.

Voltage test and maximum consumption is shown below:

| Model "LO" (24 - 48 Vdc) |                          |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Voltage (Vdc)            | Maximum Consumption (mA) |  |
| 18                       | 650                      |  |
| 48                       | 300                      |  |
| 58                       | 265                      |  |

| Model "HI" (110 - 250 Vdc 120-230 Vac) |                          |  |
|--|--------------------------|--|
| Voltage (Vdc)                          | Maximum Consumption (mA) |  |
| 88                                     | 130                      |  |
| 110                                    | 105                      |  |
| 250                                    | 55                       |  |
| Voltage (Vac)                          | Maximum Consumption (mA) |  |
| 110                                    | 165                      |  |
| 220                                    | 95                       |  |

Shown values are only illustrative, as due to the nature of the internal power supply (switched power supply), the consumption currents are high frequency currents, and the meters used measure these values with a poor accuracy.

The communication test checks that the 2 communications ports (the front RS232 and the rear RS485) work properly. To perform this test is necessary to establish the connection between the PC and the relay (refer to figure 3-10). If the front port is used, a straight through cable is needed. If the rear RS485 port is used, an RS485/RS232 converter is needed. GE Multilin offers DAC300, F485 or RS232/485 converters.

The communications parameters that have to be set in the computer should match the relay default communication settings.

The factory default settings for the MIVII relay are:

| COMMUNICATIONS     |                 |       |  |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------|--|
| NAME               | VALUE           | UNITS | RANGE  |
| Slave Address      | 1               |       | 1 - 255  |
| Communication Port | COM1            |       | COM1 – COM*                                      |
| Baud Rate          | 9.600           | Bauds | 300 – 19 200                                     |
| Parity             | NONE            |       | NONE – ODD - EVEN                                |
| Control type       | No control type |       | No control type, Modem<br>connection, MODBUS/TCP |
| Start up mode      | File Mode       |       | Communicate with relay –<br>File mode            |

Using the EnerVista MII SETUP program, communicate with the relay and in the Status window check that the communications are not lost at any time. Perform this test on both communications ports.

When the relay is shipped from the factory, it comes with a default set of settings, which act as the starting point for the following tests.

Since the MIVII relay has a large number of settings, a list of all the settings necessary for all tests will not be given here, but rather only the specific settings required for each test indicated.

These tests are only valid for the default factory configuration. Different configurations involving modifications in certain elements, such as different contact configuration, will require a subsequent modification of the test procedure.

Sequentially apply the rated voltage to input CC1 and CC2 (A8-A10 and A9-A10).

Check that when voltage is applied to one contact input, only this input gets active, and the other one remains inactive. Use the INFORMATION menu on the faceplate or a PC and the ACTUAL VALUES menu in the EnerVista MII SETUP program (*Actual* > *Actual* 

Repeat this test at minimum and maximum permissible voltages.

#### 9.9.1 MIVII 1000

Check that all the outputs are open.

Enable only unit voltage P1, and set its pickup level to the minimum value, time delay to the minimum admissible value and function type to undervoltage. Inject rated voltage and frequency through voltage II (B3, B4) to trip the relay. Check that the trip output (terminals A5-A6) and close and the **PICKUP**, **TRIP** and UNDERVOLTAGE LEDs light up.

Set in the Voltage P1 element, its pickup to the minimum admissible value and function type to overvoltage. Inject rated voltage and frequency through voltage II terminals (B3-B4) to trip the relay. Check that the trip output (terminals A5-A6) and auxiliary output OUT2 (terminals A7-B8) close, and the **PICK UP**, **TRIP and OVERVOLTAGE** LEDs light up. Disable Voltage P1 element.

Enable only 59N1 element, and set its pickup to the minimum admissible value. Inject rated voltage and frequency through voltage II terminals (B3-B4) to trip the relay. Check that the trip output (terminals A5-A6) and auxiliary output OUT3 (terminals A7-B9) close, and the **PICK UP**, **TRIP and 59N** LEDs light up. Disable 59N1 element.

Enable only 59N2 element, and set its pickup to the minimum admissible value. Inject rated voltage and frequency through voltage II terminals (B3-B4) to trip the relay. Check that the trip output (terminals A5-A6) and auxiliary output OUT4 (terminals A7-B10) close, and the **PICK UP**, **TRIP and 59N** LEDs light up. Disable 59N2 element.

#### 9.9.2 MIVII 2000

Check that all the outputs are open.

Enable only unit 81\_1, and set its pickup and time delay to the maximum admissible values. Inject rated voltage and frequency through voltage II terminals to trip the relay. Check that the trip output (terminals A5-A6) and auxiliary output OUT1 (terminals A7-B7) close, and the **TRIP**, and 81\_1 LEDs light up.

Enable only unit 81\_2, and set its pickup and time delay to the maximum admissible values. Inject rated voltage and frequency through voltage II terminals to trip the relay. Check that the trip output (terminals A5-A6) and auxiliary output OUT2 (terminals A7-B8) close, and the **TRIP**, and 81\_2 LEDs light up.

Enable only unit 81\_3, and set its pickup and time delay to the maximum admissible values. Inject rated voltage and frequency through voltage II terminals to trip the relay. Check that the trip output (terminals A5-A6) and auxiliary output OUT3 (terminals A7-B9) close, and the **TRIP**, and 81\_3 LEDs light up.

Enable only unit 81\_4, and set its pickup and time delay to the maximum admissible values. Inject rated voltage and frequency through voltage II terminals to trip the relay. Check that the trip output (terminals A5-A6) and auxiliary output OUT4 (terminals A7-B10) close, and the **TRIP**, and **81\_4** LEDs light up.

#### 9.9.3 MIVII 3000

Check that all the outputs are open.

Enable only Voltage P1 and P2 elements. Set Voltage P1 element as undervoltage and Voltage P2 element as overvoltage. Set Voltage P1 pickup level to the maximum admissible value and Voltage P2 pickup level to the minimum admissible value. Inject rated voltage and frequency through voltage II terminals (B3-B4) to trip the relay. Check that the trip output (terminals A5-A6) and auxiliary output OUT1 (terminals A7-B7) close, and the **PICKUP, TRIP, and PHASE** LEDs light up.

Enable only 59N1 element, and set its pickup to the minimum admissible value. Inject rated voltage and frequency through phase A terminals to trip the relay. Check that the trip output (terminals A5-A6) and auxiliary output OUT2 (terminals A7-B8) close, and the **PICK UP**, **TRIP and GROUND** LEDs light up.

Enable only 47 element, and set its pickup to the minimum admissible value. Inject rated voltage and frequency through phase A terminals to trip the relay. Check that the trip output (terminals A5-A6) and auxiliary output OUT3 (terminals A7-B9) close, and the **PICK UP**, **TRIP and PHASE** LEDs light up.

Enable 81\_1 and 81\_2 elements, and set its pickup to the maximum admissible value. Inject rated voltage and frequency through phase A terminals to trip the relay. Check that the trip output (terminals A5-A6) and auxiliary output OUT4 (terminals A7-B10) close, and the **PICK UP**, **TRIP and FREQ** LEDs light up.

Remove the Power Supply from the relay and check that the Alarm Output Contact (terminals B5-B6) closes. Set the power supply back to the relay terminals and check that the Alarm Output Contact opens.

#### 9.9.4 VOLTAGE METERING

## PHASE VOLTAGE

Set the relay to WYE CONNECTION as Application. Apply the following voltage values:

| MAGNITUDE | PHASE | 1 | 2  | 3  | 4   | 5   |
|-----------|-------|---|----|----|-----|-----|
| VI (V)    | 0°    | 2 | 64 | 70 | 120 | 150 |
| VII (V)   | 120°  | 2 | 64 | 70 | 120 | 150 |
| VIII (V)  | 240°  | 2 | 64 | 70 | 120 | 150 |

Check that the relay measures the three magnitudes with an accuracy of 5%, looking to phase-to-ground voltages in Actual Values using HMI or EnerVista MII Setup program.

9.9.5 FREQUENCY METERING

Apply 110V at 50 Hz through voltaga II input.

Check that the frequency value measured by the relay is between 49.98 Hz and 50.02 Hz.

Set the relay to 60Hz and repeat the test.

Enable only Voltage element P1 and its trip.

## Low Voltage Range (2-60 V)

Set the relay as follows:

| VOLTAGE SETTINGS GROUP |              |
|------------------------|--------------|
| Туре                   | Undervoltage |
| Pickup Level           | 10 V         |
| Delay                  | 0.20 sec.    |

Apply 15 V across the three voltage inputs and check that the relay does not trip.

Apply 5 V across the three voltage inputs and check that the relay trips.

In this last case, check that the operation time is between 0,175 and 0,250 sec.

## High Voltage Range (10-250 V)

Set the relay as follows:

| VOLTAGE SETTINGS GROUP |              |
|------------------------|--------------|
| Туре                   | Undervoltage |
| Pickup Level           | 100V         |
| Delay                  | 0.20 sec.    |

Apply 110 V across the three voltage inputs and check that the relay does not trip. Apply 90 V across the three voltage inputs and check that the relay trips. In this last case, check that the operation time is between 0,175 and 0,250 sec. Enable only Voltage element P2 and its trip.

## Low Voltage Range (2-60 V)

Set the relay as follows

2

| VOLTAGE SETTINGS GROUP |              |
|------------------------|--------------|
| Туре                   | Undervoltage |
| Pickup Level           | 10 V         |
| Delay                  | 0.20 sec.    |

Apply 15 V across the three voltage inputs and check that the relay does not trip.

Apply 5 V across the three voltage inputs and check that the relay trips.

In this last case, check that the operation time is between 0,175 and 0,250 sec.

## High Voltage Range (10-250 V)

Set the relay as follows:

| VOLTAGE SETTINGS GROUP |              |
|------------------------|--------------|
| Туре                   | Undervoltage |
| Pickup Level           | 100V         |
| Delay                  | 0.20 sec.    |

Apply 110 V across the three voltage inputs and check that the relay does not trip.

Apply 90 V across the three voltage inputs and check that the relay trips.

Enable only voltage element P3 and its trip.

## Low Voltage Range (2-60 V)

Set the relay as follows:

| VOLTAGE SETTINGS GROUP |             |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Туре                   | Overvoltage |
| Pickup Level           | 10 V        |
| Delay                  | 0.20 sec.   |

Apply 8 V across the three phases and check that the relay does not trip.

Apply 12 V across the three phases and check that the relay trips.

In this last case, check that the operation time is between 0,175 and 0,250 sec.

### High Voltage Range (10-250 V)

Set the relay as follows:

| VOLTAGE SETTINGS GROUP |             |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Туре                   | Overvoltage |
| Pickup Level           | 100V        |
| Delay                  | 0.20 sec.   |

Apply 90 V across the three phases and check that the relay does not trip.

Apply 110 V across the three phases and check that the relay trips.

GEK-106616E

Enable only Voltage element P4 and its trip.

## Low Voltage Range (2-60 V)

Set the relay as follows:

| VOLTAGE SETTINGS GROUP |             |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Туре                   | Overvoltage |
| Pickup Level           | 10 V        |
| Delay                  | 0.20 sec.   |

Apply 8 V across the three phases and check that the relay does not trip.

Apply 12 V across the three phases and check that the relay trips.

In this last case, check that the operation time is between 0,175 and 0,250 sec.

## High Voltage Range (10-250 V)

Set the relay as follows:

| VOLTAGE SETTINGS GROUP |             |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Туре                   | Overvoltage |
| Pickup Level           | 100V        |
| Delay                  | 0.20 sec.   |

Apply 90 V across the three phases and check that the relay does not trip.

Apply 110 V across the three phases and check that the relay trips.

Enable only unit 59N1 and its trip.

## Low Voltage Range (2-60 V)

Set the relay as follows:

| VOLTAGE SETTINGS GROUP |           |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Pickup Level           | 10 V      |
| Delay                  | 0.20 sec. |

Apply 8 V through voltage I input and check that the relay does not trip.

Apply 12 V through voltage I input and check that the relay trips.

In this last case, check that the operation time is between 0,175 and 0,250 sec.

## High Voltage Range (10-250 V)

Set the relay as follows:

| VOLTAGE SETTINGS GROUP |           |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Pickup Level           | 100V      |
| Delay                  | 0.20 sec. |

Apply 90 V through voltage I input and check that the relay does not trip.

Apply 110 V through voltage I input and check that the relay trips.

Enable only unit 59N2 and its trip.

Low Voltage Range (2-60 V)

Set the relay as follows:

| VOLTAGE SETTINGS GROUP |           |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Pickup Level           | 10 V      |
| Delay                  | 0.20 sec. |

Apply 8 V through voltage I input and check that the relay does not trip.

Apply 12 V through voltage I input and check that the relay trips.

In this last case, check that the operation time is between 0,175 and 0,250 sec.

High Voltage Range (10-250 V)

Set the relay as follows:

| VOLTAGE SETTINGS GROUP |           |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Pickup Level           | 100V      |
| Delay                  | 0.20 sec. |

Apply 90 V through voltage I input and check that the relay does not trip. Apply 110 V through voltage I input and check that the relay trips. In this last case, check that the operation time is between 0,175 and 0,250 sec. Enable only unit 47 and its trip.

Set the relay as follows:

| VOLTAGE SETTINGS GROUP |           |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Pickup Level           | 2 V       |
| Delay                  | 0.20 sec. |

Apply 5 V through voltage I input and check that the relay does not trip.

Apply 7 V through voltage I input and check that the relay trips.

Enable only unit 81\_1 and its trip

Set the relay as follows:

| 81_1 SETTINGS GROUP |                |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Туре                | Underfrequency |
| Pickup              | 47,5 Hz        |
| Delay               | 2 sec.         |
| Supervision         | 38.5 V         |

Apply 110 Vac through voltage II terminals, increasing frequency from 46 Hz to 54 Hz inclusive in steps of 1 Hz.

Check that the relay trips when frequency is at 46 and 47 Hz.

In the last case, check that the operation time is between 1.95 and 2.30 sec.

Apply 36 Vac through voltage II terminals, with a frequency of 46 Hz. The relay must not trip due to the undervoltage supervision.

Repeat the test enabling only unit 81\_2 with the same settings defined for 81\_1.

Repeat the test enabling only unit 81\_3 with the same settings defined for 81\_1.

Repeat the test enabling only unit 81\_4 with the same settings defined for 81\_1.

Enable only unit 81\_1 and its trip

Set the relay as follows:

| 81_1 SETTINGS GROUP |               |
|---------------------|---------------|
| Туре                | Overfrequency |
| Pickup              | 52,5 Hz       |
| Delay               | 2 sec.        |
| Supervision         | 38.5 V        |

Apply 110 Vac through voltage II terminals, changing frequency from 46 Hz to 54 Hz inclusive in steps of 1 Hz.

Check that the relay trips when frequency is at 53 and 54 Hz.

In the last case, check that the operation time is between 1.95 and 2.30 sec.

Apply 36 Vac through voltage II terminals, with a frequency of 54 Hz. The relay must not trip due to the undervoltage supervision.

Repeat the test enabling only unit 81\_2 with the same settings defined for 81\_1.

Repeat the test enabling only unit 81\_3 with the same settings defined for 81\_1.

Repeat the test enabling only unit 81\_4 with the same settings defined for 81\_1.

Synchronize the relay date and time with the PC, using the EnerVista MII SETUP communications program (SETPOINT – CLOCK). Check using the keypad and display that the relay is actually in synchronism with the computer.

The following pages intend to be useful to register the user settings. They can be used as a guide or template or to record the relay settings.

#### 9.20.1 MAIN SETTINGS

|                         | ENERVISTA MII<br>SETUP | НМІ              | USER SETTING | RANGE  | STEP   |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|--|--------|
| PRODUCT SETUP           | PRODUCT SETUP          | PRODUCT SETUP    |              |  |        |
| Relay status            | Relay status           | Relay Operation  |              | READY / DISABLE  | NA     |
| Frequency               | Frequency              | Frequency        |              | 50/60 Hz   | NA     |
| Application type        | Application            | Application      |              | WYE CONNECTION/<br>DELTA CONNECTION/<br>SINGLE PHASE/<br>NEUTRAL | NA     |
| Phase VT Ratio          | Phase VT Ratio         | Phase VT Ratio   |              | 1-6000   | 0,01   |
| Neutral VT Ratio        | Neutral VT Ratio       | Neutral VT Ratio |              | 1-6000   | 0,01   |
| HMI Password            |                        | HMI Password     |              | 1-9999   | 1      |
| Comm. Password          |                        | Comm Password    |              | 1 – 255  | 1      |
| Slave Address           |                        | Slave Address    |              | 1 – 255  | 1      |
| Communication baud rate |                        | Comm Baud Rate   |              | 0.3, 0.6, 1.2, 2.4, 4.8, 9.6, 19.2                               | NA     |
| UNIT P1                 | VOLTAGE UNIT P1        | VOLTAGE UNIT P1  |              |  |        |
| Trip permission P1      | Trip Enable P1         | Trip Enable P1   |              | Yes/No   | NA     |
| Pickup P1               | Pickup P1              | Pickup P1        |              | 10 -250 V (HIGH)<br>2 – 60 V (LOW)                               | 0.01 V |
| Function type P1        | Type P1                | Туре Р1          |              | UNDERVOLTAGE/<br>OVERVOLTAGE                                     | NA     |
| Minimum voltage P1      | Minimum voltage P1     | Min Voltage P1   |              | 0 – 250 V (HIGH)<br>2 – 60 V (LOW)                               | 0.01   |
| Tripping logic P1       | Logic P1               | Logic P1         |              | ANY PHASE/<br>TWO PHASE/<br>ALL PHASE                            | NA     |
| Definite time P1        | Delay P1               | Delay P1         |              | 0-900.0 s  | 0.01   |
| Supervisión P1          | Supervisión P1         | Supervisión P1   |              | Yes/No   | NA     |
| UNIT P2                 | VOLTAGE UNIT P2        | VOLTAGE UNIT P2  |              |  |        |
| Trip permission P2      | Trip Enable P2         | Trip Enable P2   |              | Yes/No   | NA     |
| Pickup P2               | Pickup P2              | Pickup P2        |              | 10 -250 V (HIGH)<br>2 – 60 V (LOW)                               | 0.01 V |
| Function type P2        | Type P2                | Туре Р2          |              | UNDERVOLTAGE/<br>OVERVOLTAGE                                     | NA     |
| Minimum voltage P2      | Minimum voltage P2     | Min Voltage P2   |              | 0 – 250 V (HIGH)<br>2 – 60 V (LOW)                               | 0.01   |
| Tripping logic P2       | Logic P2               | Logic P2         |              | ANY PHASE/<br>TWO PHASE/<br>ALL PHASE                            | NA     |
| Definite time P2        | Delay P2               | Delay P2         |              | 0-900.0 s  | 0.01   |
| Supervisión P2          | Supervisión P2         | Supervisión P2   |              | Yes/No   | NA     |

## 9.20 USER SETTINGS

|                        | ENERVISTA MII<br>SETUP | НМІ              | USER SETTING | RANGE                                 | STEP   |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| UNIT P3                | VOLTAGE UNIT P3        | VOLTAGE UNIT P3  |              |                                       |        |
| Trip permission P3     | Trip Enable P3         | Trip Enable P3   |              | Yes/No                                | NA     |
| Pickup P3              | Pickup P3              | Pickup P3        |              | 10 -250 V (HIGH)<br>2 – 60 V (LOW)    | 0.01 V |
| Function type P3       | Туре РЗ                | Туре РЗ          |              | UNDERVOLTAGE/<br>OVERVOLTAGE          | NA     |
| Minimum voltage P3     | Minimum voltage P3     | Min Voltage P3   |              | 0 – 250 V (HIGH)<br>2 – 60 V (LOW)    | 0.01   |
| Tripping logic P3      | Logic P3               | Logic P3         |              | ANY PHASE/<br>TWO PHASE/<br>ALL PHASE | NA     |
| Definite time P3       | Delay P3               | Delay P3         |              | 0-900.0 s                             | 0.01   |
| Supervisión P3         | Supervisión P3         | Supervisión P3   |              | Yes/No                                | NA     |
| UNIT P4                | VOLTAGE UNIT P4        | VOLTAGE UNIT P4  |              |                                       |        |
| Trip permission P4     | Trip Enable P4         | Trip Enable P4   |              | Yes/No                                | NA     |
| Pickup P4              | Pickup P4              | Pickup P4        |              | 10 -250 V (HIGH)<br>2 – 60 V (LOW)    | 0.01 V |
| Function type P4       | Type P4                | Type P4          |              | UNDERVOLTAGE/<br>OVERVOLTAGE          | NA     |
| Minimum voltage P4     | Minimum voltage P4     | Min Voltage P4   |              | 0 – 250 V (HIGH)<br>2 – 60 V (LOW)    | 0.01   |
| Tripping logic P4      | Logic P4               | Logic P4         |              | ANY PHASE/<br>TWO PHASE/<br>ALL PHASE | NA     |
| Definite time P4       | Delay P4               | Delay P4         |              | 0-900.0 s                             | 0.01   |
| Supervisión P4         | Supervisión P4         | Supervisión P4   |              | Yes/No                                | NA     |
| UNIT 59N1              | UNIT 59N1              | NEUTRAL OV 59N1  |              |                                       |        |
| Trip permission 59N1   | Trip Enable 59N1       | Trip Enable 59N1 |              | Yes/No                                | NA     |
| Pickup 59N1            | Pickup 59N1            | Pickup 59N1      |              | 10 – 250 (HIGH)<br>2 – 60 (LOW)       | 0.01   |
| Definite time 59N1     | Delay 59N1             | Delay 59N1       |              | 0-900.0 s                             | 0.01   |
| UNIT 59N2              | UNIT 59N2              | NEUTRAL OV 59N2  |              |                                       |        |
| Trip permission 59N2   | Trip Enable 59N2       | Trip Enable 59N2 |              | Yes/No                                | NA     |
| Pickup 59N2            | Pickup 59N2            | Pickup 59N2      |              | 10 – 250 (HIGH)<br>2 – 60 (LOW)       | 0.01   |
| Definite time 59N2     | Delay 59N2             | Delay 59N2       |              | 0-900.0 s                             | 0.01   |
| UNIT 47                | UNIT 47                | NEGATIVE SEQ 47  |              |                                       |        |
| Trip permission 47     | Trip Enable 47         | Trip Enable 47   |              | Yes/No                                | NA     |
| Pickup 47              | Pickup 47              | Pickup 47        |              | 2 - 60                                | 0.01   |
| Definite time 47       | Delay 47               | Delay 47         |              | 0-900.0 s                             | 0.01   |
| FREQUENCY UNIT<br>81_1 | FREQUENCY 81_1         | FREQUENCY 81_1   |              |                                       |        |
| Trip permission 81_1   | Trip Enable 81_1       | Trip Enable 81_1 |              | Yes/No                                | NA     |
| Unit type 81_1         | Туре 81_1              | Type 81_1        |              | UNDERFREQUENCY/<br>OVERFREQUENCY      | NA     |
| Pickup 81_1            | Pickup 81_1            | Pickup 81_1      | Ì            | 42 – 67.5 Hz                          | 0.1    |
| Definite time 81_1     | Delay 81_1             | Delay 81_1       | Ì            | 0–900.0 s                             | 0.01   |
| Supervision 81_1       | Supervision 81_1       | Supervision 81_1 | 1            | 30 _ 250 V                            | 0.01   |

## 9 RELAY COMMISSIONING

|                        | ENERVISTA MII<br>SETUP | НМІ              | USER SETTING | RANGE                            | STEP |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|------|
| FREQUENCY UNIT<br>81_2 | FREQUENCY 81_2         | FREQUENCY 81_2   |              |                                  |      |
| Trip permission 81_2   | Trip Enable 81_2       | Trip Enable 81_2 |              | Yes/No                           | NA   |
| Unit type 81_2         | Туре 81_2              | Туре 81_2        |              | UNDERFREQUENCY/<br>OVERFREQUENCY | NA   |
| Pickup 81_2            | Pickup 81_2            | Pickup 81_2      |              | 42 – 67.5 Hz                     | 0.1  |
| Definite time 81_2     | Delay 81_2             | Delay 81_2       |              | 0-900.0 s                        | 0.01 |
| Supervision 81_2       | Supervision 81_2       | Supervision 81_2 |              | 30 _ 250 V                       | 0.01 |
| FREQUENCY UNIT<br>81_3 | FREQUENCY 81_3         | FREQUENCY 81_3   |              |                                  |      |
| Trip permission 81_3   | Trip Enable 81_3       | Trip Enable 81_3 |              | Yes/No                           | NA   |
| Unit type 81_3         | Туре 81_3              | Туре 81_3        |              | UNDERFREQUENCY/<br>OVERFREQUENCY | NA   |
| Pickup 81_3            | Pickup 81_3            | Pickup 81_3      |              | 42 – 67.5 Hz                     | 0.1  |
| Definite time 81_3     | Delay 81_3             | Delay 81_3       |              | 0-900.0 s                        | 0.01 |
| Supervision 81_3       | Supervision 81_3       | Supervision 81_3 |              | 30 _ 250 V                       | 0.01 |
| FREQUENCY UNIT<br>81_4 | FREQUENCY 81_4         | FREQUENCY 81_4   |              |                                  |      |
| Trip permission 81_4   | Trip Enable 81_4       | Trip Enable 81_4 |              | Yes/No                           | NA   |
| Unit type 81_4         | Type 81_4              | Туре 81_4        |              | UNDERFREQUENCY/<br>OVERFREQUENCY | NA   |
| Pickup 81_4            | Pickup 81_4            | Pickup 81_4      |              | 42 – 67.5 Hz                     | 0.1  |
| Definite time 81_4     | Delay 81_4             | Delay 81_4       |              | 0-900.0 s                        | 0.01 |
| Supervision 81_4       | Supervision 81_4       | Supervision 81_4 |              | 30 _ 250 V                       | 0.01 |

## 9.20.2 ADVANCED SETTINGS

|   | ENERVISTA MII<br>SETUP          | НМІ              | USER SETTING                          | RANGE                                 | STEP   |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| GENERAL<br>ADVANCED<br>SETTINGS               | GENERAL<br>ADVANCED<br>SETTINGS | GENERAL ADVANCED |                                       |                                       |        |
| Identification                                | IDENTIFICATIONI                 |                  |                                       | Text                                  | NA     |
| Active group                                  | Settings Group                  | Settings Group   |                                       | 1/2                                   | NA     |
| Tripping contact –<br>Minimum Closing<br>time | Trip Min Time                   | Trip Min Time    |                                       | 50 – 300 ms.                          | 1 ms.  |
| UNIT P1 (GROUP 2)                             | VOLTAGE UNIT P1<br>(GROUP 2)    | VOLTAGE UNIT P1  |                                       |                                       |        |
| Trip permission P1                            | Trip Enable P1 T2               | Trip Enable P1   |                                       | Yes/No                                | NA     |
| Pickup P1                                     | Pickup P1 T2                    | Pickup P1        |                                       | 10 -250 V (HIGH)<br>2 – 60 V (LOW)    | 0.01 V |
| Function type P1                              | Type P1 T2                      | Туре Р1          |                                       | UNDERVOLTAGE/<br>OVERVOLTAGE          | NA     |
| Minimum voltage P1                            | Minimum voltage P1<br>T2        | Min Voltage P1   |                                       | 0 – 250 V (HIGH)<br>2 – 60 V (LOW)    | 0.01   |
| Tripping logic P1                             | Logic P1 T2                     | Logic P1         | ANY PHASE/<br>TWO PHASE/<br>ALL PHASE |                                       | NA     |
| Definite time P1                              | Delay P1 T2                     | Delay P1         |                                       | 0-900.0 s                             |        |
| Supervisión P1                                | Supervisión P1 T2               | Supervisión P1   |                                       | Yes/No                                | NA     |
| UNIT P2 (GROUP 2)                             | VOLTAGE UNIT P2<br>(GROUP 2)    | VOLTAGE UNIT P2  |                                       |                                       |        |
| Trip permission P2                            | Trip Enable P2 T2               | Trip Enable P2   |                                       | Yes/No                                | NA     |
| Pickup P2                                     | Pickup P2 T2                    | Pickup P2        |                                       | 10 -250 V (HIGH)<br>2 - 60 V (LOW)    | 0.01 V |
| Function type P2                              | Type P2 T2                      | Туре Р2          |                                       | UNDERVOLTAGE/<br>OVERVOLTAGE          | NA     |
| Minimum voltage P2                            | Minimum voltage P2<br>T2        | Min Voltage P2   |                                       | 0 – 250 V (HIGH)<br>2 – 60 V (LOW)    | 0.01   |
| Tripping logic P2                             | Logic P2 T2                     | Logic P2         |                                       | ANY PHASE/<br>TWO PHASE/<br>ALL PHASE | NA     |
| Definite time P2                              | Delay P2 T2                     | Delay P2         |                                       | 0-900.0 s                             | 0.01   |
| Supervisión P2                                | Supervisión P2 T2               | Supervisión P2   |                                       | Yes/No                                | NA     |
| UNIT P3 (GROUP 2)                             | VOLTAGE UNIT P3<br>(GROUP 2)    | VOLTAGE UNIT P3  |                                       |                                       |        |
| Trip permission P3                            | Trip Enable P3 T2               | Trip Enable P3   |                                       | Yes/No                                | NA     |
| Pickup P3                                     | Pickup P3 T2                    | Pickup P3        | 10 -250 V (HIGH)<br>2 – 60 V (LOW)    |                                       | 0.01 V |
| Function type P3                              | Туре РЗ Т2                      | Туре РЗ          | UNDERVOLTAGE/<br>OVERVOLTAGE          |                                       | NA     |
| Minimum voltage P3                            | Minimum voltage P3<br>T2        | Min Voltage P3   |                                       | 0 – 250 V (HIGH)<br>2 – 60 V (LOW)    | 0.01   |
| Tripping logic P3                             | Logic P3 T2                     | Logic P3         | ANY PHASE/<br>TWO PHASE/<br>ALL PHASE |                                       | NA     |
| Definite time P3                              | Delay P3 T2                     | Delay P3         |                                       | 0-900.0 s                             | 0.01   |
| Supervisión P3                                | Supervisión P3 T2               | Supervisión P3   |                                       | Yes/No                                | NA     |

## 9 RELAY COMMISSIONING

|                                  | ENERVISTA MII<br>SETUP       | НМІ              | USER SETTING                          | RANGE                              | STEP   |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|
| UNIT P4 (GROUP 2)                | VOLTAGE UNIT P4<br>(GROUP 2) | VOLTAGE UNIT P4  |                                       |                                    |        |
| Trip permission P4               | Trip Enable P4 T2            | Trip Enable P4   |                                       | Yes/No                             | NA     |
| Pickup P4                        | Pickup P4 T2                 | Pickup P4        |                                       | 10 -250 V (HIGH)<br>2 – 60 V (LOW) | 0.01 V |
| Function type P4                 | Type P4 T2                   | Type P4          |                                       | UNDERVOLTAGE/<br>OVERVOLTAGE       | NA     |
| Minimum voltage P4               | Minimum voltage P4<br>T2     | Min Voltage P4   |                                       | 0 – 250 V (HIGH)<br>2 – 60 V (LOW) | 0.01   |
| Tripping logic P4                | Logic P4 T2                  | Logic P4         | ANY PHASE/<br>TWO PHASE/<br>ALL PHASE |                                    | NA     |
| Definite time P4                 | Delay P4 T2                  | Delay P4         |                                       | 0-900.0 s                          | 0.01   |
| Supervisión P4                   | Supervisión P4 T2            | Supervisión P4   |                                       | Yes/No                             | NA     |
| UNIT 59N1 (GROUP<br>2)           | UNIT 59N1 (GROUP<br>2)       | NEUTRAL OV 59N1  |                                       |                                    |        |
| Trip permission 59N1<br>T2       | Trip Enable 59N1 T2          | Trip Enable 59N1 |                                       | Yes/No                             | NA     |
| Pickup 59N1 T2                   | Pickup 59N1 T2               | Pickup 59N1      |                                       | 10 – 250 (HIGH)<br>2 – 60 (LOW)    | 0.01   |
| Definite time 59N1 T2            | Delay 59N1 T2                | Delay 59N1       |                                       | 0-900.0 s                          | 0.01   |
| UNIT 59N2 (GROUP<br>2)           | UNIT 59N2 (GROUP<br>2)       | NEUTRAL OV 59N2  |                                       |                                    |        |
| Trip permission 59N2<br>T2       | Trip Enable 59N2 T2          | Trip Enable 59N2 |                                       | Yes/No                             | NA     |
| Pickup 59N2 T2                   | Pickup 59N2 T2               | Pickup 59N2      |                                       | 10 – 250 (HIGH)<br>2 – 60 (LOW)    | 0.01   |
| Definite time 59N2 T2            | Delay 59N2 T2                | Delay 59N2       |                                       | 0-900.0 s                          | 0.01   |
| UNIT 47 (GROUP 2)                | UNIT 47 (GROUP 2)            | NEGATIVE SEQ 47  |                                       |                                    |        |
| Trip permission 47 T2            | Trip Enable 47 T2            | Trip Enable 47   |                                       | Yes/No                             | NA     |
| Pickup 47 T2                     | Pickup 47 T2                 | Pickup 47        | 2-60                                  |                                    | 0.01   |
| Definite time 47 T2              | Delay 47 T2                  | Delay 47         |                                       | 0-900.0 s                          | 0.01   |
| FREQUENCY UNIT<br>81_1 (GROUP 2) | FREQUENCY 81_1<br>(GROUP 2)  | FREQUENCY 81_1   |                                       |                                    |        |
| Trip permission 81_1<br>T2       | Trip Enable 81_1 T2          | Trip Enable 81_1 |                                       | Yes/No                             | NA     |
| Unit type 81_1 T2                | Type 81_1 T2                 | Type 81_1        |                                       | UNDERFREQUENCY/<br>OVERFREQUENCY   | NA     |
| Pickup 81_1 T2                   | Pickup 81_1 T2               | Pickup 81_1      |                                       | 42 – 67.5 Hz                       | 0.1    |
| Definite time 81_1 T2            | Delay 81_1 T2                | Delay 81_1       |                                       | 0-900.0 s                          | 0.01   |
| Supervision 81_1 T2              | Supervision 81_1 T2          | Supervision 81_1 |                                       | 30 _ 250 V                         | 0.01   |
| FREQUENCY UNIT<br>81_2 (GROUP 2) | FREQUENCY 81_2<br>(GROUP 2)  | FREQUENCY 81_2   |                                       |                                    |        |
| Trip permission 81_2<br>T2       | Trip Enable 81_2 T2          | Trip Enable 81_2 |                                       | Yes/No                             | NA     |
| Unit type 81_2 T2                | Type 81_2 T2                 | Type 81_2        |                                       | UNDERFREQUENCY/<br>OVERFREQUENCY   | NA     |
| Pickup 81_2 T2                   | Pickup 81_2 T2               | Pickup 81_2      |                                       | 42 – 67.5 Hz                       | 0.1    |
| Definite time 81_2 T2            | Delay 81_2 T2                | Delay 81_2       |                                       | 0-900.0 s                          | 0.01   |
| Supervision 81_2 T2              | Supervision 81_2 T2          | Supervision 81_2 |                                       | 30 _ 250 V                         | 0.01   |

## 9.20 USER SETTINGS

|                                  | ENERVISTA MII<br>SETUP      | НМІ              | USER SETTING | RANGE                            | STEP |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|------|
| FREQUENCY UNIT<br>81_3 (GROUP 2) | FREQUENCY 81_3<br>(GROUP 2) | FREQUENCY 81_3   |              |                                  |      |
| Trip permission 81_3<br>T2       | Trip Enable 81_3 T2         | Trip Enable 81_3 |              | Yes/No                           | NA   |
| Unit type 81_3 T2                | Type 81_3 T2                | Туре 81_3        |              | UNDERFREQUENCY/<br>OVERFREQUENCY | NA   |
| Pickup 81_3 T2                   | Pickup 81_3 T2              | Pickup 81_3      |              | 42 – 67.5 Hz                     | 0.1  |
| Definite time 81_3 T2            | Delay 81_3 T2               | Delay 81_3       |              | 0-900.0 s                        | 0.01 |
| Supervision 81_3 T2              | Supervision 81_3 T2         | Supervision 81_3 |              | 30 _ 250 V                       | 0.01 |
| FREQUENCY UNIT<br>81_4 (GROUP 2) | FREQUENCY 81_4<br>(GROUP 2) | FREQUENCY 81_4   |              |                                  |      |
| Trip permission 81_4<br>T2       | Trip Enable 81_4 T2         | Trip Enable 81_4 |              | Yes/No                           | NA   |
| Unit type 81_4 T2                | Type 81_4 T2                | Туре 81_4        |              | UNDERFREQUENCY/<br>OVERFREQUENCY | NA   |
| Pickup 81_4 T2                   | Pickup 81_4 T2              | Pickup 81_4      |              | 42 – 67.5 Hz                     | 0.1  |
| Definite time 81_4 T2            | Delay 81_4 T2               | Delay 81_4       |              | 0-900.0 s                        | 0.01 |
| Supervision 81_4 T2              | Supervision 81_4 T2         | Supervision 81_4 |              | 30 _ 250 V                       | 0.01 |

## 9.20.2.1 EVENT MASKS

|  | ENERVISTA MII SETUP           | USER<br>SETTING | MIVII1000 | MIVII2000 | MIVII3000 |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| EVENT MASKS  | EVENT MASKS                   |                 |           |           |           |
| Voltage P1 Pickup  | Pickup Voltage P1             |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| Voltage P2 Pickup  | Pickup Voltage P2             |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| Voltage P3 Pickup  | Pickup Voltage P3             |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| Voltage P4 Pickup  | Pickup Voltage P4             |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| 59N1Pickup   | Pickup 59N1                   |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| 59N2Pickup   | Pickup 59N2                   |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| 47 Pickup  | Pickup 47                     |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| 81_1 Pickup  | Pickup 81_1                   |                 |           | ®         | ®         |
| 81_2 Pickup  | Pickup 81_2                   |                 |           | ®         | ®         |
| 81_3 Pickup  | Pickup 81_3                   |                 |           | ®         |           |
| 81_4 Pickup  | Pickup 81_4                   |                 |           | ®         |           |
| Voltage P1 Disable (by DI)                                       | Voltage P1 Disabled (by D.I.) |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| Voltage P2 Disable (by DI)                                       | Voltage P2 Disabled (by D.I.) |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| Voltage P3 Disable (by DI)                                       | Voltage P3 Disabled (by D.I.) |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| Voltage P4 Disable (by DI)                                       | Voltage P4 Disabled (by D.I.) |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| 59N1 trip inhibit. Activation / deactivation by digital input    | 59N1 Disabled (by D.I.)       |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| 59N2 trip inhibit. Activation / deactivation by digital input    | 59N2 Disabled (by D.I.)       |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| 47 trip inhibit. Activation / deactivation by digital input      | 47 Disabled (by D.I.)         |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| 81_1 trip inhibit. Activation / deactivation by digital input    | 81_1 Disabled (by D.I.)       |                 |           | ®         | ®         |
| 81_2 trip inhibit. Activation / deactivation by digital input    | 81_2 Disabled (by D.I.)       |                 |           | ®         | ®         |
| 81_3 trip inhibit. Activation / deactivation by digital input    | 81_3 Disabled (by D.I.)       |                 |           | ®         |           |
| 81_4 trip inhibit. Activation / deactivation by digital input    | 81_4 Disabled (by D.I.)       |                 |           | ®         |           |
| General trip inhibit. Activation / deactivation by digital input | Trip Disabled (by D.I.)       |                 | ®         | ®         | R         |
| Voltage P1 Trip  | Voltage P1 Trip               |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| Voltage P2 Trip  | Voltage P2 Trip               |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| Voltage P3 Trip  | Voltage P3 Trip               |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| Voltage P4 Trip  | Voltage P4 Trip               |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| Trip 59N1  | 59N1 Trip                     |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| Trip 59N2  | 59N2 Trip                     |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| Trip 47  | 47 Trip                       |                 | ®         |           | ®         |
| Trip 81_1  | 81_1 Trip                     |                 |           | ®         | ®         |
| Trip 81_2  | 81_2 Trip                     |                 |           | ®         | ®         |
| Trip 81_3  | 81_3 Trip                     |                 |           | ®         |           |
| Trip 81_4  | 81_4 Trip                     |                 |           | ®         |           |
| General trip   | General Trip                  |                 | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| Protection activation /deactivation                              | Protection Status             |                 | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| Auxiliary output 1 activation / deactivation                     | Output 1                      |                 | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| Auxiliary output 2 activation / deactivation                     | Output 2                      |                 | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| Auxiliary output 3 activation / deactivation                     | Output 3                      |                 | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| Auxiliary output 4 activation / deactivation                     | Output 4                      |                 | ®         | ®         | ®         |

## 9.20 USER SETTINGS

|  | ENERVISTA MII SETUP     | USER<br>SETTING | MIVII1000 | MIVII2000 | MIVII3000 |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Digital input 1 activation /<br>deactivation                     | Digital input 1         |                 | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| Digital input 2 activation /<br>deactivation                     | Digital input 2         |                 | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| Settings change through input inhibition activation/deactivation | Settings change disable |                 | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| Trip command activation by digital input                         | Trip command by input   |                 | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| Trip command activation by<br>command                            | Trip command by command |                 | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| Auxiliary contacts latching reset                                | Reset Latch aux         |                 | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| 52 B open/closed   | Breaker 52 B            |                 | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| 52 A open/closed   | Breaker 52 A            |                 | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| 52 open/closed   | Breaker closed          |                 | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| Oscillography trigger by digital input                           | Osc. Trigger by D.I.    |                 | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| Oscillography trigger by command                                 | Osc. Trigger by command |                 | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| Settings change executed   | Settings Change         |                 | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| EEprom failure   | EEprom failure          |                 | ®         | ®         | ®         |
| User settings / Default settings                                 | User settings           |                 | ®         | ®         | ®         |

## 9.20.2.2 OSCILLOGRAPHY MASKS

| OSCILLOGRAPHY MASK        | ENERVISTA MII SETUP      | USER SETTING | RANGE    |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------|
| Oscillo by communications | Oscillo by comm.         |              | Yes / No |
| Oscillo by digital input  | Oscillo by digital input |              | Yes / No |
| Oscillo by trip           | Oscillo by trip          |              | Yes / No |
| Oscillo by pickup         | Oscillo by pickup        |              | Yes / No |

## **10 INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE**

The relay should be installed in a clean, dry and dust-free place, with no vibrations. It should also be well lit to facilitate inspection and testing.

Operational conditions as defined in section 3 must not be exceeded in any case.

The relay should be mounted on a vertical surface. Figure 3–2: shows the diagram for panel drilling and mounting.

Given that the design of the MIVII unit is based on high performance digital technology it is not necessary to recalibrate the relay. However if the tests show that it is necessary to readjust the relay, it is recommended that the unit should be returned to the manufacturer to have this done.

#### 10.2 GROUND CONNECTION AND DISTURBANCES SUPPRESSION 10 INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE

Threaded plug labelled as GND (refer to 1.3) should be correctly grounded, so that the disturbance suppression circuits in the system work correctly. This connection should be as short as possible (preferably 25 cm or less) to guarantee maximum protection. In this way capacitors that are internally connected between the inputs and ground divert high frequency disturbances directly to ground without passing through the electronic circuits, with the result that the circuits are perfectly protected.

In addition this connection also guarantees the physical safety of the personnel who have to touch the relay, since the whole case is connected to ground.

ATTENTION: Every time a PC is connected to the relay, the PC must be grounded to the same ground as the relay.

#### **10 INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE**

Given the important role that the protection relays play in the operation of any installation, a periodical program of tests is highly recommended. The unit incorporates built-in diagnostic functions that permit immediate identification with only the aid of the keypad and display, the detection of some of the most likely circuit failures. Testing the unit is recommended at intervals of 2 years or more. Although the built-in diagnosis does not reduce the average time between failures, it does increase the availability of the protection because it allows a drastic reduction in the average interruption time involved in detecting and repairing the fail.

The set of tests that can be carried out to test that all the features of the MIVII unit function properly is described in detail in the chapter entitled COMMISSIONING.

In case of detecting accumulated pollution, the unit can be cleaned with a clean cloth, either dry or slightly dampened with a cleaner containing alcohol.

Abrasive cleaners must be avoided, as these can damage the metallic surface or the electrical connection elements.

# Q1 I have powered my MIVII unit to its rated voltage and the READY LED on the front remains turned off, although the screen is lit up and showing measures.

A1 If the READY LED is unlit, it means that the unit will not trip in case of a fault. Three conditions must be present for the unit to be in service:

1.No internal error must occur.

2. The STATUS setting in the Main Settings – General Settings group must be set to RDY (ready, in service).

3. At least one of the protection elements must be enabled.

All MIVII units are received from the factory with all protection elements disabled, in order to avoid undesired trips during commissioning, before the user has set the pickup values for each protection element. For this reason, the READY LED is off when a new unit is powered up

Make sure also that the enabled protection element belongs to the active settings group. If there is a protection element enabled in settings group 1 but no protection element enabled in settings group 2 and the active group is group 2, there will be no protection element active at the moment, and the READY LED will be off until either group 1 is active or any group 2 protection function is enabled.

# Q2 I have tried to change a setting via HMI, but when I press the enter button to store the setting, the HMI shows the "ENTER PASSWORD" message. What I have to do?

A2 The settings configuration via HMI is secured by a password, so no unauthorized person can change any setting. The relay password by default is 1, so when the relay asks to "ENTER PASSWORD", you have to select with the up arrow-button the number 1 and then press the enter button.

#### Q3 What can I do if I forget the HMI password?

A3 Using the HMI it is possible to see an encrypted numerical value corresponding to the current HMI password. This value can be viewed in the MAIN SETTINGS – PRODUCT SETUP – HMI Password menu. Please contact GE Multilin Technical Support to decrypt this value and obtain the HMI password.

#### Q4 How can I change the HMI Password?

A4 In the MAIN SETTINGS – PRODUCT SETUP menu of the HMI, choose the HMI Password menu by pressing the enter button. Enter the current password, and then choose a new password number between 1 and 9999 and press enter. The new Password will be stored.

# Q5 I have just received an MIVII unit, and I do not know which communication parameters I should set in the program.

A5 The default communication baud rate is **9600** baud, for the EnerVista MII SETUP program as well as for the relay. When starting the connection, the program will request the relay address and password; the value to be entered here is **1** in both cases.

#### Q6 I have followed the previous steps, but I cannot communicate with the relay using the front port.

A6 Check the following points:

•Communications port in EnerVista MII SETUP (COM1, COM2, etc.)

•Baud rate must be the same for EnerVista MII SETUP and the relay.

•Relay address and password must be the same for EnerVista MII SETUP and the relay.

•The communications wire must be direct; do not use null modems, as this type of modem crosses pins 2 and 3.

MIVII Voltage / Frequency Relay

Check that the wire connections follow the table below<sup>1</sup>:

|       | CONNECTOR | PIN | PIN | PIN | PIN | PIN |
|-------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MIVII | DB9       | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| PC    | DB9       | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |

### Q7 How do I connect MIVII terminals SDA - SDB to an RS485/RS232 converter?

A7 The RS485 standard defines terminals "A" and "B" for communication, therefore, the connection will be MIVIISDA with converter's terminal A, and MIVII SDB with converter's terminal B. However it is usual to identify terminals as "+" and "-", taking for granted that terminal "A" will correspond to "-", and terminal "B" with "+". In this case, connections must be: MIVII terminal SDA with "-", and terminal SDB with "+".

Anyway, it is recommended to check the converter's documentation to confirm the manufacturer's criterion. For the concrete case of GE PM's F485 converter, connections are SDA with "-"and SDB with "+".

#### Q8 After the previous steps, I cannot communicate through the rear RS485 port.

A8 Check the following:

Communications port in EnerVista MII SETUP (COM1, COM2, etc.)

Baud rate is the same for EnerVista MII SETUP, the relay and the converter (if a setting is available)

Relay number and password is the same in the PC and the relay

Check the connections of SDA and SDB terminals in MIVII with the converter.

Selection of the converter's device type DTE/DCE.

Is the RS485 wire grounded in order to reduce noise?

#### Q9 How can I get the last version of firmware, PC software and instruction manual?

A9 **Urgent**: Via Internet on our website <u>www.geindustrial.com/multilin</u> Make sure you subscribe to all MIVII data, in order to be informed about updates by e-mail.

Post: Sending a fax to GE Multilin (+34 94 485 88 45)

#### Q10 My MIVII unit has been powered off and I do not know if the stored information will be lost.

A10 MIVII relays have three different types of memory: FLASH, where the protection program is stored; this memory is maintained indefinitely without power supply; EEPROM, where the protection settings are stored; this memory is also maintained indefinitely; and RAM, where events and oscillography records are stored. The RAM memory is maintained for 48 hours without power supply, and after this time data will be lost. The unit date and time is also maintained for 48 hours without power supply.

# Q11 Once the program events have been checked, I would like to analyze them more in detail. Can I export these data and work with them with a different application?

A11 EnerVista MII SETUP software allows saving events in a CSV format file. This format is used by different applications (e.g. Microsoft Excel‰), and consists of a series of data separated by comas. Once the information is saved in this format, they can be analyzed using all tools that accept this file format.

i. The rest of pins are not used.

# Q12 My MIVII unit has tripped clearing a system fault, and I would like to analyze oscillography, should I use special software?

A12 EnerVista MII SETUP software allows saving oscillography in a COMTRADE format file (IEEE C37.111 / IEC 60255-24: Common format for transient data exchange for power systems). As the COMTRADE format chosen is ASCII, these files can be viewed in any application accepting ASCII format ("Microsoft Excel"), as well as specific applications for viewing oscillography records, as GE Multilin's GE OSC software.

## Q13 My MIVII unit has the display off but the Ready LED is ON; does that mean the relay needs to be repaired?

A13 No, it doesn't. MII relays automatically turn off the display if in 15 minutes no key has been pressed. By pressing any key the display turns on again.

#### Q14 I want to pint/view all the relay settings in one window, how can I do it?

A14 In ENERVISTA MII Setup it is possible to see all the settings in a single window. After the communication with the relay, from the FILE menu of the program you can PRINT or PREVIEW the settings.

#### Q15 Do harmonics influence the MIVIImeasure?

A15 No, they don't. MIVII uses a complete cycle recursive DFT (Discrete Fourier Transformation) in order to obtain the resulting measure phasor. The Fourier transformation consists of decomposing a signal into a series of sinusoidal signals with frequencies that are multiples of the fundamental frequency. Once these signals have been obtained, harmonics are extracted to get the phasor value corresponding to the fundamental frequency; therefore, it acts as a digital harmonic filter and all the relay protection elements work only with the fundamental component of each signal.

## Q16Which is the frequency measuring time in MIVII?

A16MIVII uses a frequency measurement algorithm that averages 8 cycles, this gives intrinsic filtering to false reading due to harmonics.

Frequency is only measured on phase "B" regardless of the input configuration.

#### Q17I am using MIVIII for single phase and the relay doesn't show any measurement.

A17MIVII has three voltage inputs for the three phases quantities. The relay calculates neutral quantities internally from the three-phase value. For single-phase application, only phase "B" input is used.

11.1 MIVII FAQ
GEK-106616E

#### WARNING:

When communicating with the RS232 front port of the relay, ensure that the relay is properly grounded (ground must be at the same level of the PC). Otherwise, use ungrounded PC.

- Read the instruction manual carefully before installing the device.
- Check the power supply rating before applying power to the relay.

Applying voltage greater than the maximum rating of the power supply (the actual rated voltage for an MIVII relay is indicated in the front panel) can result in permanent component damage to the relay's power supply.

• Ensure that the source VT secondary matches the relay VT rated currentvoltage.

MIVII can be ordered with either Low range (2-60V) or High range (10-250) Verify that the relay rated voltage (indicated in the front panel) matches the secondary rating of the connected VTs. Unmatched VTs may result in equipment damage or inadequate protection.

#### • Check the correct polarity of the RS-485 connections.

Different manufacturers of Modbus<sup>®</sup> compatible devices including RS-485 ports can use different criteria for defining port polarities. In order to avoid misuse of the MIVII rear communication port, please verify connections in accordance with information provided in the MIVII instruction book.

12

- Do not connect to the RS232 front port of the relay until being ensured that the relay ground is at the same level of PC ground.
- Do not upgrade the relay firmware without first ensuring that relay Settings and Configuration have been downloaded and saved to a file.

Whenever a firmware download is performed into the flash memory, upon startup, the relay will automatically go back to factory default settings. A saved file will be a record of previously existing settings and relay configuration (I/O, LEDs and logic). In case the firmware download has not modified the Modbus<sup>®</sup> memory map of the relay, the previously saved file can be directly downloaded to the upgraded relay, if the memory map has been modified a new file has to be generated using EnerVista MII SETUP software.

#### • Do not configure the two digital inputs in MIVII to the same logical value.

If done, MIVII will evaluate and monitor only the second digital input, resulting in the first input being useless. There are two exceptions to this rule; configuring both inputs to the same value is allowed whenever:

- 1. The assigned value is "No definition". In this case the inputs are not defined and thus not evaluated by the MIVII relay.
- 2. The assigned value is "General input". In this case, the activation of inputs does not activate any element in the MIVII protection logic, but the input values (active/non active) are evaluated and can be used with any purpose in the MIVII configurable logic.

MIVII units have been designed and verified using the most advanced and reliable equipment. Mounting and testing automation ensure a high consistency of the final product. Before sending a unit back to the factory, we strongly recommend you follow the recommendations below.

Even if it will not always solve the problem, at least they will help define it better for a quicker repair.

If you need to send a unit back to the factory for repair, please use the appropriate RETURN MATERIAL AUTHORIZATION process, and follow the shipping instructions provided by our Service Department, especially in the case of international shipments. This will lead to a faster and efficient solution of your problem.

| CATEGORY       | <b>SYMPTOM</b>  | POSSIBLE CAUSE   | RECOMMENDED ACTION   |
|----------------|---|--|--|
| PROTECTION     | The relay does not trip                                       | <ul> <li>Element not enabled</li> <li>Output not assigned</li> <li>Inappropriate setting group</li> </ul>                                      | -Set the element permission to ENABLE<br>-Program the output to the desired element<br>using ENERVISTA MII SETUP-SETPOINT-<br>RELAY CONFIGURATION<br>- Make sure that desired group is active<br>(group 1 or group 2) and/or that there is no<br>settings group change input that could<br>modify the active group |
| GENERAL        | When feeding the unit, no<br>indicator is light up            | <ul> <li>Insufficient power supply</li> <li>Fused fuse</li> <li>Loose fuse</li> <li>Incorrect wiring</li> </ul>                                | <ul> <li>Verify the voltage level using a multimeter<br/>in the power supply terminals, and check<br/>that it is within the model range.</li> <li>Remove the power supply board and<br/>replace the fuse.</li> </ul>   |
|                | The relay does not<br>communicate via the front<br>RS232 port | <ul> <li>Incorrect cable</li> <li>Damaged cable</li> <li>Relay or PC not grounded</li> <li>Incorrect baud rate, port, address, etc.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Make sure you are using a straight cable.</li> <li>Replace the cable</li> <li>Ensure ground connection</li> <li>Make sure that the communication<br/>parameters in the computer match the<br/>ones in the relay.</li> </ul>   |
| COMMONICATIONS | The relay does not<br>communicate via the<br>RS485 port       | <ul> <li>Relay or PC not grounded</li> <li>Incorrect polarity</li> <li>Incorrect baud rate, address, etc.</li> </ul>                           | <ul> <li>Ensure ground connection</li> <li>Invert polarity</li> <li>Test other baud rate, etc.</li> </ul>  |

1**3-2** 

When an Electrical System operates in a normal condition at the rated frequency, the total mechanical power of the generator turbines equals the sum of all the connected loads, plus the power losses in the System. Any variation in load or generation will produce a change in frequency. The enormous masses of the generation equipment are depository of all the kinetic energy, so that when there is not enough generation mechanical power, rotors rotate more slowly trying to provide the missing power; in the same way, when there is exceeding mechanical energy, rotor accelerate to absorb this energy surplus. Any variation in the generator rotors rotating speed will cause a proportional variation in frequency.

Although all these variations can be compensated by the regulation equipment installed in the generators, there are circumstances where the generation deficit or surplus cannot be compensated by these equipment due to the load variation magnitude. In these cases, there is a quick and strong frequency variation, which, if maintained, may cause an Electrical System breakdown.

Therefore, in these circumstances, there is a clear need to manage appropriately and quickly the installed loads (shedding or reset), in order to maintain the integrity of the rest of the System.

#### A.1.1 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM OPERATION LIMITS

Great part of the main equipment in the Electrical System is designed to operate at rated frequencies of 50 or 60 Hz, with a small variation range around these rated values.

Mainly, the generation groups are the most sensitive to frequency variations and their effects. They can be described as follows:

Auxiliary motors powering the refrigeration water pumps or ventilation equipment at reduced frequency, lower they speed and subsequently their output power, causing a reduction in the maximum power admissible in the generator, due to overheating. The majority of generation plants at 60 Hz can operate in these circumstances with a variation range of 56,5 to 57,5 Hz.

Some types of turbines, particularly gas and steam turbines, incorporate low-pressure buckets designed to operate without resonance only at the rated power. If a 60Hz turbine is operated at 58.5 Hz or less, we find a condition where the steam excitation frequency is close to the resonance frequency, causing a severe vibration and subsequently, mechanical fatigue. This situation must not be maintained form more that 10 minutes during the whole turbine life. Otherwise the turbine would be destroyed, taking into account that mechanical fatigue is accumulative. In these cases, every caution must be observed to avoid operation in the range of 58 to 58.5 Hz.

Load increases in the Electrical System, if within the generation capacity limits, are controlled by the regulation elements that produce the use of the rotative generation reserve.

When the magnitude of the load increase exceeds the System rotative reserve power, regulators have reached their limits, and in these circumstances, when the power loads exceed generation, there is a decrease of the System frequency.

In the case of a quick variation in frequency due to a strong overload, it is usually necessary to make a selective shedding of those low-priority loads for the Electrical System to recover its rated operation frequency. Once the situation has returned to normality, the following step is to connect the different loads (depending on the available generation) in order to return to normal operation conditions.

Frequency is the most reliable indicator of an overload condition. Therefore, frequency is the parameter used for detecting this situation and automatically disconnecting the programmed loads.

The purpose of load shedding is balancing the load with the generation in the balance point where all parameters are at their normal operation values. As it is not possible to measure the quantity of overload, load shedding is performed sequentially in blocks and at different frequency levels, until frequency returns at least at the minimum operation value. In the case of an Electrical System at 60 Hz, the first block will be shedded between 59.4 and 59.7 Hz. If the first block shedding is not enough and frequency continues to fall, a second block is shedded, and this way on until the System is balanced.



#### Time-frequency characteristic in an Electrical System when losing 5% of Generation

#### A.3.1 HIGH SPEED RECLOSURE

This is a typical application for a frequency relay; when shedding the low-priority loads, this fact allows maintaining at least part of the motors in service until the manual or automatic reset of the situation previous to the failure.

#### A.3.2 CRITERIA FOR A LOAD SHEDDING SCHEME

When starting a load-shedding scheme, we need to determine the maximum overload level allowed by the Electrical System to maintain system balance, the maximum load level we can shed, the frequency level that will start the shedding program, and the minimum frequency we can reach.

#### **Electrical System maximum overload**

to the generation deficit in the disconnected side.

In industrial systems including their own generation, and connected to the Electrical System through a feeder, it is quite easy to determine the overload level, but in the case of interconnections and big Electrical Systems it is more complicated, as levels and situations change during the day.

This is why, in these cases, usually stability studies are carried out for concrete events, such as the loss of big generation blocks, or the opening of critical interconnections, in order to determine the response of the System to different generation and load variations

#### Maximum load level to be shedded

The load quantity to be shedded must be enough to take the system frequency back to the rated values, or close values (around 59Hz in systems at 60 Hz). Usually the load quantity to be shedded is close to the overload value, as we can see in the following diagram:



#### **Turbine Operation limits**

Frequency does not need to reach exactly 60Hz (or 50Hz) after a load shedding. If, for example frequency reaches 59Hz, the rotative generation reserve can compensate the load and leave the speed regulators adjust frequency to the rated values. If there is not enough rotative reserve, the system can operate at low frequency (taking into account the limitations for gas and steam turbines) for a period of time long enough for the operator to manually shed the required load, and bring the system back to its rated frequency value.

Usually, load-shedding schemes are designed for disconnecting loads in several stages. On the other hand, as these stages are located in different points of the network, the possibility of power oscillations that can cause undesired trips in transmission lines or important interconnections is minimized.

#### Start level of the load shedding scheme

There is no pre-established criterion for fixing the starting level for load shedding, as this depends on several factors. In general, the scheme must start at values lower than the minimum operation values in emergency conditions.

The following frequency values can be established as shedding stages (for 60Hz systems):

| Group 1 | 59.5Hz  |
|---------|---------|
| Group 2 | 59.0 Hz |
| Group 3 | 58.5 Hz |
| Group 4 | 58.0 Hz |

Another fact to be taken into account is the frequency deviations that can exist during power oscillations. The bigger the power oscillations are, the bigger will be the transitory frequency deviations.

#### **Admissible Operation Frequency Reduction**

According to the performed tests, power that can be generated in a plant decreases sensibly at 59 Hz, and reaches a limit condition at 53 to 55 Hz. In order to foresee a sufficient margin, the frequency fall is limited to 57Hz, and in extreme cases to 56 Hz. The load shedding must be always started at values higher than these limits, due to the delay caused by the operation time of associated protection equipment and breakers.

The **ModBus Format (Intel/Motorola)** setting, in General Settings, provides with different ways to access and/or modify the relay information

Differences between selecting the Intel or Motorola setting are explained in the following table:

|                       | INTEL                    | MOTOROLA             |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| ModBus Map Addressing | One byte at a time       | One word at a time   |
| Data presentation     | High Byte – Low Byte     | Low Byte – High Byte |
| Operations            | Selection + Confirmation | Confirmation         |

The ModBus<sup>®</sup> function used is number 3 (READ HOLDING REGISTERS). The message request command is generated as follows:

# Request:

| FIELD               | LENGTH                        |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Relay address       | 1 Byte                        |
| Function            | 1 Byte (03h)                  |
| Beginning address   | 1 word (High Byte – Low Byte) |
| Number of registers | 1 word (High Byte – Low Byte) |
| CRC                 | 1 word                        |

#### Reply:

| FIELD                  | LENGTH                           |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Relay address          | 1 Byte                           |
| Function               | 1 Byte                           |
| Nº of bytes            | 1 Byte (Number of registers * 2) |
| Value of the registers | n data bytes                     |
| CRC                    | 1 word                           |

# Example:

Reading 75 registers (150 bytes) beginning from address 04FEH (word with 027F address)

### IntelRequest:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BEGINNING | #REGS | CRC   |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|
| 01H     | 03H      | 04FEH     | 004BH | 653DH |

# Intel Reply

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BYTES | DATA0 | <br>DATA74 | CRC   |
|---------|----------|-------|-------|------------|-------|
| 01H     | 03H      | 96H   | 500DH | 0200H      | 84D5H |

# Motorola Request:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BEGINNING | #REGS | CRC   |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|
| 01H     | 03H      | 027FH     | 004BH | 359DH |

## Motorola Reply:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BYTES | DATA0 | <br>DATA74 | CRC   |
|---------|----------|-------|-------|------------|-------|
| 01H     | 03H      | 96H   | 0D50H | 0002H      | 2783H |

B

Commands with ModBus<sup>®</sup> Intel format setting are executed in two steps: **selection and confirmation**. First, send the command or operation selection command. When the relay response arrives, send the confirmation. It is necessary to send the relay password. The structure for both commands is the same; the only variation is the related code.

When Motorola is the selected ModBus format setting, commands only need the confirmation step.

The ModBus<sup>®</sup> function used is 16 (10h), PRESET MULTIPLE SETPOINTS. It consists of a writing of the operation code in address 0 (000H). The available commands list is as follows:

# INTEL SELECTION

|                       | INTEL     |                | MOTOROLA     |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|
| COMMAND               | SELECTION | CONFIRMATION   | CONFIRMATION |
| Setting change        | 01H       | 02H            | 02H          |
| Open breaker          | 07H       | 08H            | 08H          |
| LEDs reset            | 09H       | 0AH            | 0AH          |
| Change to group 1     | 0DH       | 0EH            | 0EH          |
| Change to group 2     | 0FH       | 10H            | 10H          |
| Oscillography trigger | 17H       | 18H            | 18H          |
| Close breaker         | 39H       | ЗАН            | 3AH          |
| Time synchronization  | 0FEH      | Not applicable | 0FEH         |

#### Intel Request:

| FIELD                  | LENGTH  |
|------------------------|---|
| Relay address          | 1 byte  |
| Function               | 1 byte (10H)  |
| Beginning address      | 1 word (000H) (High byte – low byte)                    |
| Number of registers    | 1 word (0001H) (High byte – low byte)                   |
| Number of bytes        | 1 byte (02H)  |
| Value of the registers | Register1=> (INTEL) Command code (Low byte – High byte) |
| CRC                    | 1 word  |

#### Intel Reply:

| FIELD             | LENGTH                                |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Relay address     | 1 byte                                |
| Function          | 1 byte (10H)                          |
| Beginning address | 1 word (000H) (High byte – low byte)  |
| Nº of registers   | 1 word (0003H) (High byte – low byte) |
| CRC               | 1 word                                |

### Example:

We send the Group-related command. For instance, to activate Group 2, the selection command will be 15 (0F00H)

# Intel Request:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BEGINNING | #REGS | #BYTES | DATA0 | CRC   |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| 01H     | 10H      | 0000H     | 0001H | 02H    | 0F00H | A3A0H |

# Intel Reply:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BEGINNING | #REGS | CRC   |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|
| 01H     | 10H      | 0000H     | 0001H | 01C9H |

# **CONFIRMATION:**

# Intel Request:

| FIELD                  | LENGTH  |
|------------------------|---|
| Relay address          | 1 byte  |
| Function               | 1 byte (10H)  |
| Beginning address      | 1 word (0000H) (High byte – low byte)   |
| Number of registers    | 1 word (0001H) (High byte – low byte)   |
| Number of bytes        | 1 byte (06H)  |
| Value of the registers | Register1=>Command code (Low byte – High<br>byte).<br>Register2=>Relay password (Low byte – High<br>byte).<br>Register3=>Constant value |
| CRC                    | 1 word  |

# Intel Reply:

| FIELD               | LENGTH                                |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Relay address       | 1 byte                                |
| Function            | 1 byte (10H)                          |
| Beginning address   | 1 word (0000H) (High byte – low byte) |
| Number of registers | 1 word (0003H) (High byte – low byte) |
| CRC                 | 1 word                                |

# Motorola Request:

| FIELD                  | LENGTH  |
|------------------------|---|
| Relay address          | 1 byte  |
| Function               | 1 byte (10H)                                    |
| Beginning address      | 1 word (000H) (High byte – low byte)            |
| Number of registers    | 1 word (0001H) (High byte – low byte)           |
| Number of bytes        | 1 byte (02)                                     |
| Value of the registers | Register1=>Command code (Low byte – High byte). |
| CRC                    | 1 word  |

### Motorola Reply:

| FIELD               | LENGTH                                |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Relay address       | 1 byte                                |
| Function            | 1 byte (10H)                          |
| Beginning address   | 1 word (0000H) (High byte – low byte) |
| Number of registers | 1 word (0001H) (High byte – low byte) |
| CRC                 | 1 word                                |

# Example:

# Request:

To activate Group 2, the selection command will be 0FH; therefore the operation to be performed is a writing of word 0F 00H at the address 00 00H.

The operation confirmation code for Group 2 activation is 16 (10h). In this case, it is necessary to send the relay password

# Intel Request:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BEGINNING | #REGS | #BYTES | DATA0  | DATA1  | DATA2  | CRC   |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 01H     | 10H      | 0000H     | 0003H | 06H    | 10 00H | 01 00H | 00 00H | E5ECH |

# Intel Reply:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BEGINNING | #REGS | CRC   |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|
| 01H     | 10H      | 0000H     | 0003H | 8008H |

# Motorola Request:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BEGINNING | #REGS | BYTES | DATA0  | CRC   |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| 01H     | 10H      | 0000H     | 0001H | 02H   | 10 00H | AB90H |

### Motorola Reply:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BEGINNING | #REGS | CRC   |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|
| 01H     | 10H      | 0000H     | 0001H | 01C9H |

To synchronize the date and time of a relay we use a command with the following characteristics:

- 1. The command is executed in broadcast mode (relay address = 00H)
- 2. Date and time are included in the message. The date and time format length is 6 bytes.
- 3. No answer is expected from the relay.

| FIELD                  | LENGTH   |
|------------------------|--|
| Relay address          | 1 byte (00H – broadcast)   |
| Function               | 1 byte (10H)   |
| Beginning address      | 1 word (0000H) (High Byte – low byte)  |
| Number of registers    | 1 word (0004H) (High Byte – low byte))   |
| Number of bytes        | 1 byte (08H) (High Byte – low byte))   |
| Value of the registers | Register 1=>Command code (Low byte –High<br>byte).<br>Register 24=>Date and time |
| CRC                    | 1 word   |

#### Example:

To send the date and time of June 15<sup>th</sup>, 2005 at 00:015:09.000

### Intel Synchronization:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BEGINNING | #REGS | #BYTES | DATA0  | DATA1 | DATA2 | DATA3 | CRC   |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 00H     | 10H      | 0000H     | 0004H | 08H    | FE 00H | C8CAH | 7476H | 4500H | B950H |

### Motorola Synchronization:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BEGINNING | #REGS | #BYTES | DATA0  | DATA1 | DATA2 | DATA3 | CRC   |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 00H     | 10H      | 0000H     | 0004H | 08H    | FE 00H | 0045H | 7674H | CAC8H | 3919H |

There are three steps to write a setting:

- 1. Execute a selection command using the corresponding code (See command execution)
- 2. Change the setting
- 3. Execute a confirmation command using the corresponding code (See command execution)

For Motorola format, only the last two steps are necessary

To modify a setting, use function 10H (PRESET MULTIPLE REGISTERS in MODBUS)

# **B.5.1 FRAME STRUCTURE**

#### Request:

| FIELD                  | LENGTH                        |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Relay address          | 1 byte                        |
| Function               | 1 byte (10H)                  |
| Beginning address      | 1 word (High Byte – low byte) |
| Number of registers    | 1 word (High Byte – low byte) |
| Number of bytes        | 1 byte                        |
| Value of the registers | Low byte- high byte           |
| CRC                    | 1 word                        |

Reply:

| FIELD               | LENGTH       |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Relay address       | 1 byte       |
| Function            | 1 byte (10H) |
| Beginning address   | 1 word       |
| Number of registers | 1 word       |
| CRC                 | 1 word       |

# Example:

In this example we are going to modify the relay identification, which is a 16 characters text in the 0128H position for Intel or 94H for Motorola.

# **SETTING CHANGE SELECTION (LIKE IN A COMMAND):**

#### Intel Request:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BEGINNING | #REGS | BYTES | DATA0 | CRC   |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 01H     | 10H      | 0000H     | 0001H | 02H   | 0100H | A7C0H |

#### Intel Reply:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BEGINNING | #REGS | CRC   |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|
| 01H     | 10H      | 0000H     | 0001H | 01C9H |

#### **SETTING CHANGE**

## Intel Request:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BEGINNING | #REGS | #BYTES |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|
| 01H     | 10H      | 0128H     | 0008H | 10H    |

| DATA0 | DATA1 | DATA2 | DATA3 | DATA4 | DATA5 | DATA6 | DATA7 | CRC   |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 5052H | 5545H | 4241H | 2020H | 2020H | 2020H | 2020H | 2020H | A0A2H |

Data0 => 5152H (PR)Data4 => 2020H

B

Data1 => 5545H (UE)Data5 => 2020H Data2 => 4241H (BA)Data6 => 2020H

Data3 => 2020HData7 => 2020H

Intel Reply:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BEGINNING | #REGS | CRC   |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|
| 01H     | 10H      | 0128H     | 0008H | 403BH |

Motorola Request:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BEGINNING | #REGS | #BYTES |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|
| 01H     | 10H      | 0094H     | 0008H | 10H    |

| DATA0 | DATA1 | DATA2 | DATA3 | DATA4 | DATA5 | DATA6 | DATA7 | CRC   |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 5052H | 5545H | 4241H | 2020H | 2020H | 2020H | 2020H | 2020H | FA94H |

Data0 => 5152H (PR)Data4 => 2020H

Data1 => 5545H (UE)Data5 => 2020H

Data2 => 4241H (BA)Data6 => 2020H

Data3 => 2020HData7 => 2020H

#### Motorola Reply:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BEGINNING | #REGS | CRC   |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|
| 01H     | 10H      | 0094H     | 0008  | 8023H |

## SETTING CHANGE CONFIRMATION (LIKE IN A COMMAND)

Intel Request:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BEGINNING | #REGS | BYTES | #DATA0 | DATA1 | DATA2 | CRC   |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 01H     | 10H      | 0000H     | 0003H | 06H   | 0200H  | 0100H | 0000H | E69EH |

Intel Reply:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BEGINNING | #REGS | CRC   |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|
| 01H     | 10H      | 0000H     | 0003H | 8008H |

Motorola Request:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BEGINNING | #REGS | BYTES | #DATA0 | CRC   |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| 01H     | 10H      | 0000H     | 0001H | 02H   | 0200H  | A730H |

Motorola Reply:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BEGINNING | #REGS | CRC   |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|
| 01H     | 10H      | 0000H     | 0001H | 01CFH |

Β

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION + 80 H | COD. ERROR | CRC   |
|---------|-----------------|------------|-------|
| 01H     | 90H             | 07H        | 0DC2H |

We can receive the following values in the error code field:

| 01 | ILLEGAL FUNCTION     |
|----|----------------------|
| 02 | ILLEGAL DATA ADDRESS |
| 03 | ILLEGAL DATA VALUE   |
| 04 | SLAVE DEVICE FAILURE |
| 05 | ACK.                 |
| 06 | SLAVE BUSY           |
| 07 | NEGATIVE ACKNOWLEDGE |
| 08 | MEMORY PARITY ERROR  |

| INTEL<br>ADDRESS | MOTOROLA<br>ADDRESS | BITS | NAME             | DESCRIPTION        | № OF BYTES | FORMAT       |
|------------------|---------------------|------|------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|
| 0138             | 009C                |      | Phase VT Ratio   | Phase TT Ratio     | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 013C             | 009E                |      | Neutral VT Ratio | Neutral TT Ratio   | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 0140             | 00A0                |      | IDEN             | IDENTIFICATION     | 16         |              |
| 0150             | 00A8                |      | Trip Min Time    | Trip Min Time      | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 0154             | 00AA                | 0    | Settings Group   | Settings Group     | 2          | BIT          |
| 0156             | 00AB                | 0    | Relay Operation  | Relay Operation    | 2          | BIT          |
| 0156             | 00AB                | 1    | Frequency        | Frequency          | 2          | BIT          |
| 015A             | 00AD                |      | Application      | Application        | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 015C             | 00AE                | 0    | Trip Enable P1   | Trip Enable P1     | 2          | BIT          |
| 015C             | 00AE                | 1    | Trip Enable P2   | Trip Enable P2     | 2          | BIT          |
| 015C             | 00AE                | 2    | Trip Enable P3   | Trip Enable P3     | 2          | BIT          |
| 015C             | 00AE                | 3    | Trip Enable P4   | Trip Enable P4     | 2          | BIT          |
| 015C             | 00AE                | 4    | Trip Enable 59N1 | 59N1 Trip          | 2          | BIT          |
| 015C             | 00AE                | 5    | Trip Enable 59N2 | 59N2 Trip          | 2          | BIT          |
| 015C             | 00AE                | 6    | Trip Enable 47   | 47 Trip            | 2          | BIT          |
| 015C             | 00AE                | 8    | Trip Enable 81 1 | 81_1 Trip          | 2          | BIT          |
| 015C             | 00AE                | 9    | Trip Enable 81 2 | 81_2 Trip          | 2          | BIT          |
| 015C             | 00AE                | 10   | Trip Enable 81 3 | 81_3 Trip          | 2          | BIT          |
| 015C             | 00AE                | 11   | Trip Enable 81 4 | 81_4 Trip          | 2          | BIT          |
| 015E             | 00AF                | 1    | Supervision P3   | Supervision P3     | 2          | BIT          |
| 015E             | 00AF                | 2    | Supervision P4   | Supervision P4     | 2          | BIT          |
| 015E             | 00AF                | 3    | Supervision P1   | Supervision P1     | 2          | BIT          |
| 015E             | 00AF                | 4    | Supervision P2   | Supervision P2     | 2          | BIT          |
| 0160             | 00B0                |      | Pickup P1        | Pickup P1          | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 0164             | 00B2                |      | Delay P1         | Delay P1           | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 0168             | 00B4                |      | Type P1          | Туре Р1            | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 016A             | 00B5                |      | Min Voltage P1   | Minimum Voltage P1 | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 016E             | 00B7                |      | Logic P1         | Logic P1           | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 0174             | 00BA                |      | Pickup P2        | Pickup P2          | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 0178             | 00BC                |      | Delay P2         | Delay P2           | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 017C             | 00BE                |      | Type P2          | Туре Р2            | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 017E             | 00BF                |      | Min Voltage P2   | Minimum Voltage P2 | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 0182             | 00C1                |      | Logic P2         | Logic P2           | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 0188             | 00C4                |      | Pickup P3        | Pickup P3          | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 018C             | 00C6                |      | Delay P3         | Delay P3           | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 0190             | 00C8                |      | Type P3          | Туре РЗ            | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 0192             | 00C9                |      | Min Voltage P3   | Minimum Voltage P3 | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 0196             | 00CB                |      | Logic P3         | Logic P3           | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 019C             | 00CE                |      | Pickup P4        | Pickup P4          | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 01A0             | 00D0                |      | Delay P4         | Delay P4           | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 01A4             | 00D2                |      | Type P4          | Туре Р4            | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 01A6             | 00D3                |      | Min Voltage P4   | Minimum Voltage P4 | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 01AA             | 00D5                |      | Logic P4         | Logic P4           | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 01B0             | 00D8                |      | Pickup 59N1      | 59N1 Pickup        | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 01B4             | 00DA                |      | Delay 59N1       | 59N1 Time Delay    | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 01B8             | 00DC                |      | Pickup 59N2      | 59N2 Pickup        | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 01BC             | 00DE                |      | Delay 59N2       | 59N2 Time Delay    | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 01C0             | 00E0                |      | Pickup 47        | 47 Pickup          | 4          | FLOAT32      |

# **B.7 MODBUS MAP - SETTINGS**

| INTEL<br>ADDRESS | MOTOROLA<br>ADDRESS | BITS     | NAME             | DESCRIPTION             | № OF BYTES | FORMAT       |
|------------------|---------------------|----------|------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|
| 01C4             | 00E2                |          | Delay 47         | 47 Time Delay           | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 01C8             | 00E4                |          | Туре 81 1        | 81_1 Type               | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 01CA             | 00E5                |          | Pickup 81 1      | 81_1 Pickup             | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 01D2             | 00E9                |          | Delay 81 1       | 81_1 Time Delay         | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 01D6             | 00EB                |          | Supervision 81 1 | 81_1 Supervision        | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 01DA             | 00ED                |          | Туре 81 2        | 81_2 Type               | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 01DC             | 00EE                |          | Pickup 81 2      | 81_2 Pickup             | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 01E4             | 00F2                |          | Delay 81 2       | 81_2 Time Delay         | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 01E8             | 00F4                |          | Supervision 81 2 | 81_2 Supervision        | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 01EC             | 00F6                |          | Туре 81 3        | 81_3 Туре               | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 01EE             | 00F7                |          | Pickup 81 3      | 81_3 Pickup             | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 01F6             | 00FB                |          | Delay 81 3       | 81_3 Time Delay         | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 01FA             | 00FD                |          | Supervision 81 3 | 81_3 Supervision        | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 01FE             | 00FF                |          | Туре 81 4        | 81_4 Туре               | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 0200             | 0100                |          | Pickup 81 4      | 81_4 Pickup             | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 0208             | 0104                |          | Delay 81 4       | 81_4 Time Delay         | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 020C             | 0106                |          | Supervision 81 4 | 81_4 Supervision        | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 0210             | 0108                | 0        | Trip Enable P1   | Trip Enable P1 T2       | 2          | BIT          |
| 0210             | 0108                | 1        | Trip Enable P2   | Trip Enable P2 T2       | 2          | BIT          |
| 0210             | 0108                | 2        | Trip Enable P3   | Trip Enable P3 T2       | 2          | BIT          |
| 0210             | 0108                | 3        | Trip Enable P4   | Trip Enable P4 T2       | 2          | BIT          |
| 0210             | 0108                | 4        | Trip Enable 59N1 | 59N1 Trip T2            | 2          | BIT          |
| 0210             | 0108                | 5        | Trip Enable 59N2 | 59N2 Trip T2            | 2          | BIT          |
| 0210             | 0108                | 6        | Trip Enable 47   | 47 Trip T2              | 2          | BIT          |
| 0210             | 0108                | 8        | Trip Enable 81 1 | 81_1 Trip T2            | 2          | BIT          |
| 0210             | 0108                | 9        | Trip Enable 81 2 | 81_2 Trip T2            | 2          | BIT          |
| 0210             | 0108                | 10       | Trip Enable 81 3 | 81_3 Trip T2            | 2          | BIT          |
| 0210             | 0108                | 11       | Trip Enable 81 4 | 81_4 Trip T2            | 2          | BIT          |
| 0212             | 0109                | 1        | Supervision P3   | Supervision P3 T2       | 2          | BIT          |
| 0212             | 0109                | 2        | Supervision P4   | Supervision P4 T2       | 2          | BIT          |
| 0212             | 0109                | 3        | Supervision P1   | Supervision P1 T2       | 2          | BIT          |
| 0212             | 0109                | 4        | Supervision P2   | Supervision P2 T2       | 2          | BIT          |
| 0214             | 010A                |          | Pickup P1        | Pickup P1 T2            | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 0218             | 010C                |          | Delay P1         | Delay P1 T2             | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 021C             | 010E                |          | Type P1          | Type P1 T2              | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 021E             | 010F                |          | Min Voltage P1   | Minimum Voltage P1 T2   | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 0222             | 0111                |          | Logic P1         |                         | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 0228             | 0114                |          | Pickup P2        | Pickup P2 12            | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 022C             | 0116                |          | Delay P2         | Delay P2 12             | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 0230             | 0118                |          | Type P2          |                         | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 0232             | 0119                |          | Min Voltage P2   | Minimum Voltage P2 12   | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 0236             | 011B                | <u> </u> | LOGIC P2         |                         | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 0230             | 011E                |          | Pickup P3        |                         | 4          | FLOAT 32     |
| 0240             | 0120                | <u> </u> | Delay P3         |                         | 4          | FLUAT32      |
| 0244             | 0122                | <u> </u> |                  | Type P3 12              | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 0246             | 0123                |          | Ivin Voltage P3  | Iviinimum voitage P3 12 | 4          |              |
| 024A             | 0125                |          |                  |                         | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 0250             | 0128                | ļ        | PICKUP P4        |                         | 4          | FLUAI 32     |
| 0254             | 012A                |          | Delay P4         | Delay P4 12             | 4          | FLOAT32      |

| INTEL<br>ADDRESS | MOTOROLA<br>ADDRESS | BITS | NAME             | DESCRIPTION               | № OF BYTES | FORMAT       |
|------------------|---------------------|------|------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------------|
| 0258             | 012C                |      | Type P4          | Type P4 T2                | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 025A             | 012D                |      | Min Voltage P4   | Minimum Voltage P4 T2     | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 025E             | 012F                |      | Logic P4         | Logic P4 T2               | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 0264             | 0132                |      | Pickup 59N1      | 59N1 Pickup T2            | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 0268             | 0134                |      | Delay 59N1       | 59N1 Time Delay T2        | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 026C             | 0136                |      | Pickup 59N2      | 59N2 Pickup T2            | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 0270             | 0138                |      | Delay 59N2       | 59N2 Time Delay T2        | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 0274             | 013A                |      | Pickup 47        | 47 Pickup T2              | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 0278             | 013C                |      | Delay 47         | 47 Time Delay T2          | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 027C             | 013E                |      | Туре 81 1        | 81_1 Type T2              | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 027E             | 013F                |      | Pickup 81 1      | 81_1 Pickup T2            | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 0286             | 0143                |      | Delay 81 1       | 81_1 Time Delay T2        | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 028A             | 0145                |      | Supervision 81 1 | 81_1 Supervision T2       | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 028E             | 0147                |      | Туре 81 2        | 81_2 Type T2              | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 0290             | 0148                |      | Pickup 81 2      | 81_2 Pickup T2            | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 0298             | 014C                |      | Delay 81 2       | 81_2 Time Delay T2        | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 029C             | 014E                |      | Supervision 81 2 | 81_2 Supervision T2       | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 02A0             | 0150                |      | Туре 81 3        | 81_3 Type T2              | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 02A2             | 0151                |      | Pickup 81 3      | 81_3 Pickup T2            | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 02AA             | 0155                |      | Delay 81 3       | 81_3 Time Delay T2        | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 02AE             | 0157                |      | Supervision 81 3 | 81_3 Supervision T2       | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 02B2             | 0159                |      | Туре 81 4        | 81_4 Type T2              | 2          | ENUMERATION: |
| 02B4             | 015A                |      | Pickup 81 4      | 81_4 Pickup T2            | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 02BC             | 015E                |      | Delay 81 4       | 81_4 Time Delay T2        | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 02C0             | 0160                |      | Supervision 81 4 | 81_4 Supervision T2       | 4          | FLOAT32      |
| 02C4             | 0162                | 0    | 01               | Oscillo by communic.      | 2          | BIT          |
| 02C4             | 0162                | 1    | 02               | Oscillo by digital input  | 2          | BIT          |
| 02C4             | 0162                | 2    | O3               | Oscillo by tripping       | 2          | BIT          |
| 02C4             | 0162                | 3    | 04               | Oscillo by pickup         | 2          | BIT          |
| 02C6             | 0163                | 0    | sAPCOM           | Trip operation by command | 2          | BIT          |
| 02C6             | 0163                | 1    | sRLATC           | Reset latch aux           | 2          | BIT          |
| 02C8             | 0164                | 9    | E PROT           | Protection status         | 2          | BIT          |
| 02C8             | 0164                | 10   | aux1             | Output 1                  | 2          | BIT          |
| 02C8             | 0164                | 11   | aux2             | Output 2                  | 2          | BIT          |
| 02C8             | 0164                | 12   | aux3             | Output 3                  | 2          | BIT          |
| 02C8             | 0164                | 13   | aux4             | Output 4                  | 2          | BIT          |
| 02C8             | 0164                | 14   | ENT 1            | Digital Input 1           | 2          | BIT          |
| 02C8             | 0164                | 15   | ENT 2            | Digital Input 2           | 2          | BIT          |
| 02CA             | 0165                | 1    | ihca             | Sett. change disable      | 2          | BIT          |
| 02CA             | 0165                | 2    | ORD D            | Trip operation by input   | 2          | BIT          |
| 02CA             | 0165                | 4    | ED 52B           | Breaker 52B               | 2          | BIT          |
| 02CA             | 0165                | 5    | ED 52A           | Breaker 52A               | 2          | BIT          |
| 02CA             | 0165                | 6    | C TAB            | Settings group change     | 2          | BIT          |
| 02CA             | 0165                | 7    | Gosc             | Oscillo trigg by DI       | 2          | BIT          |
| 02CA             | 0165                | 9    | est INTE         | Breaker Closed            | 2          | BIT          |
| 02CA             | 0165                | 10   | STOC             | Oscillo trigg by comm     | 2          | BIT          |
| 02CA             | 0165                | 13   | C AJUS           | Settings change           | 2          | BIT          |
| 02CA             | 0165                | 14   | SE2P             | EEPROM Failure            | 2          | BIT          |
| 02CA             | 0165                | 15   | Adef             | User settings             | 2          | BIT          |

# B.7 MODBUS MAP - SETTINGS

| INTEL<br>ADDRESS | MOTOROLA<br>ADDRESS | BITS | NAME       | DESCRIPTION                 | № OF BYTES | FORMAT |
|------------------|---------------------|------|------------|-----------------------------|------------|--------|
| 02CC             | 0166                | 0    | sAR Vol P1 | Voltage P1 Pickup           | 2          | BIT    |
| 02CC             | 0166                | 1    | sAR Vol P2 | Voltage P2 Pickup           | 2          | BIT    |
| 02CC             | 0166                | 2    | sAR Vol P3 | Voltage P3 Pickup           | 2          | BIT    |
| 02CC             | 0166                | 3    | sAR Vol P4 | Voltage P4 Pickup           | 2          | BIT    |
| 02CC             | 0166                | 4    | sAR 59NH   | 59N1 Pickup                 | 2          | BIT    |
| 02CC             | 0166                | 5    | sAR 59NL   | 59N2 Pickup                 | 2          | BIT    |
| 02CC             | 0166                | 6    | sAR 47     | 47 Pickup                   | 2          | BIT    |
| 02CC             | 0166                | 8    | sAR 81 1   | 81_1 Pickup                 | 2          | BIT    |
| 02CC             | 0166                | 9    | sAR 81 2   | 81_2 Pickup                 | 2          | BIT    |
| 02CE             | 0167                | 0    | sIN Vol P1 | Voltage P1 Disabled (by DI) | 2          | BIT    |
| 02CE             | 0167                | 1    | sIN Vol P2 | Voltage P2 Disabled (by DI) | 2          | BIT    |
| 02CE             | 0167                | 2    | sIN Vol P3 | Voltage P3 Disabled (by DI) | 2          | BIT    |
| 02CE             | 0167                | 3    | sIN Vol P4 | Voltage P4 Disabled (by DI) | 2          | BIT    |
| 02CE             | 0167                | 4    | sIN 59NH   | 59N1 Disabled (by DI)       | 2          | BIT    |
| 02CE             | 0167                | 5    | sIN 59NL   | 59N2 Disabled (by DI)       | 2          | BIT    |
| 02CE             | 0167                | 6    | sIN 47     | 47 Disabled (by DI)         | 2          | BIT    |
| 02CE             | 0167                | 8    | sIN 81 1   | 81_1 Disabled (by DI)       | 2          | BIT    |
| 02CE             | 0167                | 9    | sIN 81 2   | 81_2 Disabled (by DI)       | 2          | BIT    |
| 02CE             | 0167                | 15   | D INH      | Trip disabled (by DI)       | 2          | BIT    |
| 02D0             | 0168                | 0    | sDI Vol P1 | Voltage P1 Trip             | 2          | BIT    |
| 02D0             | 0168                | 1    | sDI Vol P2 | Voltage P2 Trip             | 2          | BIT    |
| 02D0             | 0168                | 2    | sDI Vol P3 | Voltage P3 Trip             | 2          | BIT    |
| 02D0             | 0168                | 3    | sDI Vol P4 | Voltage P4 Trip             | 2          | BIT    |
| 02D0             | 0168                | 4    | sDI 59NH   | 59N1 Trip                   | 2          | BIT    |
| 02D0             | 0168                | 5    | sDI 59NL   | 59N2 Trip                   | 2          | BIT    |
| 02D0             | 0168                | 6    | sDI 47     | 47 Trip                     | 2          | BIT    |
| 02D0             | 0168                | 8    | sDI 81 1   | 81_1 Trip                   | 2          | BIT    |
| 02D0             | 0168                | 9    | sDI 81 2   | 81_2 Trip                   | 2          | BIT    |
| 02D0             | 0168                | 15   | DISGEN     | General trip                | 2          | BIT    |

| INTEL<br>ADDRESS | MOTOROLA<br>ADDRESS | BITS | NAME         | DESCRIPTION               | № OF BYTES | FORMAT  |
|------------------|---------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|------------|---------|
| 0548             | 02A4                |      | Date & Time  | Date & Time               | 6          |         |
| 054E             | 02A7                |      | Firmware Rev | Firmware Rev              | 6          |         |
| 0554             | 02AA                |      | Order Code   | Order Code                | 16         |         |
| 0564             | 02B2                |      | Relay Name   | Relay Name                | 16         |         |
| 057E             | 02BF                |      | Z2           | Last phase trip           | 4          |         |
| 0582             | 02C1                |      | Z3           | Last trip current         | 4          | FLOAT32 |
| 0586             | 02C3                |      | fh           | LTU Date & Time           | 6          |         |
| 05A0             | 02D0                | 0    | LD           | Trip LED                  | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A0             | 02D0                | 1    | LR           | READY                     | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A0             | 02D0                | 2    | L1           | LED 1                     | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A0             | 02D0                | 3    | L2           | LED 2                     | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A0             | 02D0                | 4    | L3           | LED 3                     | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A0             | 02D0                | 5    | L4           | LED 4                     | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A0             | 02D0                | 8    | c1           | Logic 1                   | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A0             | 02D0                | 9    | c2           | Logic 2                   | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A0             | 02D0                | 10   | c3           | Logic 3                   | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A0             | 02D0                | 11   | c4           | Logic 4                   | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A2             | 02D1                | 8    | d            | TRIP                      | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A2             | 02D1                | 9    | al           | ALARM                     | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A2             | 02D1                | 10   | Output 1     | Output 1                  | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A2             | 02D1                | 11   | Output 2     | Output 2                  | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A2             | 02D1                | 12   | Output 3     | Output 3                  | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A2             | 02D1                | 13   | Output 4     | Output 4                  | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A2             | 02D1                | 14   | Input 1      | Input 1                   | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A2             | 02D1                | 15   | Input 2      | Input 2                   | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A4             | 02D2                | 1    | EDICAJ       | Sett. change disable      | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A4             | 02D2                | 6    | EDCTAB       | Group change              | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A4             | 02D2                | 9    | EST52        | Breaker Closed            | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A4             | 02D2                | 14   | F1           | EEPROM failure            | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A4             | 02D2                | 15   | AU           | User Settings             | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A6             | 02D3                | 3    | T AC         | ACTIVE GROUP              | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A6             | 02D3                | 4    | frec         | Frequency                 | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A6             | 02D3                | 5    | LOCREM       | Local                     | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A8             | 02D4                | 0    | ARR Vol P1 A | Voltage P1 Phase A Pickup | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A8             | 02D4                | 1    | ARR Vol P1 B | Voltage P1 Phase B Pickup | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A8             | 02D4                | 2    | ARR Vol P1 C | Voltage P1 Phase C Pickup | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A8             | 02D4                | 4    | ARR Vol P2 A | Voltage P2 Phase A Pickup | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A8             | 02D4                | 5    | ARR Vol P2 B | Voltage P2 Phase B Pickup | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A8             | 02D4                | 6    | ARR Vol P2 C | Voltage P2 Phase C Pickup | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A8             | 02D4                | 8    | ARR Vol P3 A | Voltage P3 Phase A Pickup | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A8             | 02D4                | 9    | ARR Vol P3 B | Voltage P3 Phase B Pickup | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A8             | 02D4                | 10   | ARR Vol P3 C | Voltage P3 Phase C Pickup | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A8             | 02D4                | 12   | ARR Vol P4 A | Voltage P4 Phase A Pickup | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A8             | 02D4                | 13   | ARR Vol P4 B | Voltage P4 Phase B Pickup | 2          | BIT     |
| 05A8             | 02D4                | 14   | ARR Vol P4 C | Voltage P4 Phase C Pickup | 2          | BIT     |
| 05AE             | 02D7                | 0    | DIS Vol P1 A | Voltage P1 Phase A Trip   | 2          | BIT     |
| 05AE             | 02D7                | 1    | DIS Vol P1 B | Voltage P1 Phase B Trip   | 2          | BIT     |
| 05AE             | 02D7                | 2    | DIS Vol P1 C | Voltage P1 Phase C Trip   | 2          | BIT     |

# B.8 MODBUS MAP- STATUS

| INTEL<br>ADDRESS   | MOTOROLA<br>ADDRESS | BITS | NAME             | DESCRIPTION             | № OF BYTES    | FORMAT  |
|--------------------|---------------------|------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|
| 05AE               | 02D7                | 4    | DIS Vol P2 A     | Voltage P2 Phase A Trip | 2             | BIT     |
| 05AE               | 02D7                | 5    | DIS Vol P2 B     | Voltage P2 Phase B Trip | 2             | BIT     |
| 05AE               | 02D7                | 6    | DIS Vol P2 C     | Voltage P2 Phase C Trip | 2             | BIT     |
| 05AE               | 02D7                | 8    | DIS Vol P3 A     | Voltage P3 Phase A Trip | 2             | BIT     |
| 05AE               | 02D7                | 9    | DIS Vol P3 B     | Voltage P3 Phase B Trip | 2             | BIT     |
| 05AE               | 02D7                | 10   | DIS Vol P3 C     | Voltage P3 Phase C Trip | 2             | BIT     |
| 05AE               | 02D7                | 12   | DIS Vol P4 A     | Voltage P4 Phase A Trip | 2             | BIT     |
| 05AE               | 02D7                | 13   | DIS Vol P4 B     | Voltage P4 Phase B Trip | 2             | BIT     |
| 05AE               | 02D7                | 14   | DIS Vol P4 C     | Voltage P4 Phase C Trip | 2             | BIT     |
| 05B0               | 02D8                | 4    | ARR 59NH         | 59N1 Pickup             | 2             | BIT     |
| 05B0               | 02D8                | 5    | ARR 59NL         | 59N2 Pickup             | 2             | BIT     |
| 05B0               | 02D8                | 6    | ARR 47           | 47 Pickup               | 2             | BIT     |
| 05B0               | 02D8                | 8    | ARR 81 1         | 81_1 Pickup             | 2             | BIT     |
| 05B0               | 02D8                | 9    | ARR 81 2         | 81_2 Pickup             | 2             | BIT     |
| 05B0               | 02D8                | 15   | ARR V F          | Pickup                  | 2             | BIT     |
| 05B8               | 02DC                | 0    | DIS Vol P1       | Voltage P1 Trip         | 2             | BIT     |
| 05B8               | 02DC                | 1    | DIS Vol P2       | Voltage P2 Trip         | 2             | BIT     |
| 05B8               | 02DC                | 2    | DIS Vol P3       | Voltage P3 Trip         | 2             | BIT     |
| 05B8               | 02DC                | 3    | DIS Vol P4       | Voltage P4 Trip         | 2             | BIT     |
| 05B8               | 02DC                | 4    | DIS 59NH         | 59N1 Trip               | 2             | BIT     |
| 05B8               | 02DC                | 5    | DIS 59NL         | 59N2 Trip               | 2             | BIT     |
| 05B8               | 02DC                | 6    | DIS 47           | 47 Trip                 | 2             | BIT     |
| 05B8               | 02DC                | 8    | DIS 81 1         | 81_1 Trip               | 2             | BIT     |
| 05B8               | 02DC                | 9    | DIS 81 2         | 81_2 Trip               | 2             | BIT     |
| 05BA               | 02DD                |      | Phase A Voltage  | Va                      | 4             | FLOAT32 |
| 05BE               | 02DF                |      | Phase B Voltage  | Vb                      | 4             | FLOAT32 |
| 05C2               | 02E1                |      | Phase C Voltage  | Vc                      | 4             | FLOAT32 |
| 05C6               | 02E3                |      | Neutral Voltage  | Vn                      | 4             | FLOAT32 |
| 05CA               | 02E5                |      | Phase AB Voltage | Vab                     | 4             | FLOAT32 |
| 05CE               | 02E7                |      | Phase BC Voltage | Vbc                     | 4             | FLOAT32 |
| 05D2               | 02E9                |      | Phase CA Voltage | Vca                     | 4             | FLOAT32 |
| 05D6               | 02EB                |      | Negative Seq V2  | V2                      | 4             | FLOAT32 |
| 05DA               | 02ED                |      | Frequency        | Frequency               | 4             | FLOAT32 |
| 05E2               | 02F1                |      | OS               | OSC. NUMBER             | 2             | UINT16  |
| 05E6               | 02F3                |      | St               | All events              | 2             | UINT16  |
| 061E               | 030F                |      | SUCt             | ALL EVENTS BUFFER       | 1056          | BUFFER  |
| 0A6E 017EE<br>1800 | 0537 0BF7<br>0C00   |      | OSC              | OSCILLOGRAPHY BUFFER    | 3456 18<br>16 | BUFFER  |

If we wish to connect the relay to a remote PC, it will be necessary to previously link two modems to the telephone line. The modem on the relay side will receive the call, and the modem on the PC side will make the call.

This way, both modems will be configured in different ways: the modem on the PC side will receive the commands from the PC for starting or ending communication, and therefore it will make the call. The modem connected to the relay will not receive any command from it; it will only accept communication whenever it is requested. Therefore, this last modem will be configured in "dumb" mode, which means that it does not receive commands, and is in auto-reply mode.

The EnerVista MII SETUP is a DCE device (Tx=3, Rx=2 signals), so as regards TX and RX it works as a modem (which is also a DCE device). Therefore, it is not necessary to cross the TX and RX signals in direct connection to the PC, which is a DTE device (TX=2, RX=3 signals). However, in case of a connection via modem, it will be necessary to cross the wire in the relay by means of a null modem, so that RX and TX signals are inverted, as we will be connecting two DCE devices.

In addition, we must check whether the relay is directly connected to the modem via its RS232 port, or via an RS232/ RS485 converter. In this last case, we will have to verify whether the converter output is DTE or DCE, and use a null modem in the second case. For example, the DAC300 converter incorporates two ports, a DCE and a DTE. In the case of a F485 converter, an internal selector detects whether it is connected directly to a modem or relay (DCE) or to a PC (DTE).

As regards the modem-modem, PC-modem, and Relay-modem communication baud rates, in the first cases, it is recommended to set them at the same baud rate as the relay. The baud rate between relay and modem will always be the one set for the relay.

In case of communication problems between both modems, it is recommended to reduce the line baud rate.

In order to establish communication between two HAYES modems, both of them must accept HAYES commands. This is compulsory, as the PC will send specific commands for this type of modem. We must place the AT command before every command. It is possible to group several commands inside an only command line (e.g. ATB1 and ATE1 equals ATB1E1).

However, we must take into account that each manufacturer will implement only one sub-group of the HAYES commands, and therefore we cannot indicate an initiation command valid for every equipment. It is the customer's responsibility to determine which commands are accepted by a particular modem.

As a general rule, it is recommended to disable any data compression, hardware protocols, flux control or error control. Some modems allow a command, e.g. &Q0, which selects the direct asynchronous mode.

The local modem configuration, that is, the configuration of the modem that makes the call, will be performed by EnerVista MII SETUP software, by means of the provided initiation command. In order to configure the remote modem (connected to the relay), we need a communications program that allows sending HAYES commands. Any Windows<sup>®</sup> version includes a program called HYPERTERMINAL (HYPERTRM.EXE) which allows to send HAYES commands by the selected serial port. Besides, we can use any communications program allowing sending commands, such as Procomm Plus or LAPLink. Once the modem is connected to the selected port in the program, and after setting the communication parameters, we can send the required commands.

Later in this document we will detail the configuration that must be entered in some HAYES modems already tested.

EnerVista MII SETUP software allows the modem making the call to accept V.25bis commands. In this case, the modem on the relay side could be either HAYES or V.25bis, as it will not need to process any relay command.

The configuration of this kind of modem is performed by means of microswitches that set its operation. This way, the software window for entering the modem initiation commands will only be operative if a HAYES modem has been selected.

In the following sections, we will detail some communications parameters, already tested for the following modems.

#### C.3.1 SPORTSTER FLASH X2 MODEM (HAYES)

#### Initiation commands for the modem on the PC side:

We will add the following commands to the default configuration:

| &AnEnable/disable the ARQ result codes   | Disable the ARQ result codes        | &A0   |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------|
| &HnSets the flux control for the data transfer (TD).                                       | Flux control disabled               | &H0   |
| &InSets the software flux control for the data reception (RD).                             | Software flux control disabled.     | &10   |
| &KnEnable/Disable data compression   | Data compression disabled           | &K0   |
| &MnSets the error control (ARQ) for 1200 bps and higher.                                   | Normal mode, error control disabled | &M0   |
| &RnConfigures the hardware flux control for data reception (DR) and transfer request (RTS) | Modem ignores RTS.                  | &R1   |
| S15Record with bit representation.   | Disable ARQ/MNP for V.32/V.32bis.   | S15=4 |
| S32Record with bit representation.   | Disable V.34. modulation            | S32=8 |

# Initiation commands for the modem on the RELAY side:

The following options must be added to the default configuration:

| &AnEnable/disable the ARQ result codes   | ARQ result codes are disabled            | &A0   |
|--|--|-------|
| &DnControl the DTR operations  | About DTR control.                       | &D0   |
| &HnSets the flux control for the data transfer (TD).                                       | Flux control disabled                    | &H0   |
| &InSets the software flux control for the data reception (RD).                             | Software flux control disabled.          | &10   |
| &KnEnable/Disable data compression   | Data compression disabled                | &K0   |
| &MnSets the error control (ARQ) for 1200 bps and higher.                                   | Normal mode, error control disabled      | &M0   |
| &RnConfigures the hardware flux control for data reception (DR) and transfer request (RTS) | Modem ignores RTS.                       | &R1   |
| S0Sets the number of rings necessary for answering in automatic answering mode             | The modem will answer to the first ring. | S0=1  |
| S15Record with bit representation.   | Disable ARQ/MNP for V.32/V.32bis.        | S15=4 |
| S32Record with bit representation.   | Disable V.34. modulation                 | S32=8 |

### Initiation commands for the PC modem:

Commands:

B0 E0 L1 M1 N1 Q0 T V0 W0 X1 Y0

&C1&D2&G0&J0&K3&Q5&R1&S0&T5&X0&Y0

S Registers:

| S00:001 | S01:000 | S02:043 | S03:013 | S04:010 | S05:008 | S06:002 | S07:050 | S08:002 | S09:006 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| S10:014 | S11:095 | S12:050 | S18:000 | S25:005 | S26:001 | S36:007 | S37:000 | S38:020 | S44:020 |
| S46:138 | S48:007 | S95:000 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |

## Initiation commands for the RELAY modem:

Commands:

B1 E0 L1 M1 N1 Q0 T V0 W0 X4 Y0

&C1 &D3 &G0 &J0 &K0 &Q5 &R1 &S1 &T4 &X0 &Y0

S Registers:

| S00:001 | S01:000 | S02:043 | S03:013 | S04:010 | S05:008 | S06:002 | S07:050 | S08:002 | S09:006 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| S10:014 | S11:095 | S12:050 | S18:000 | S25:005 | S26:001 | S36:007 | S37:000 | S38:020 | S44:020 |
| S46:138 | S48:007 | S95:000 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |

### C.3.3 MODEM SATELSA MGD-2400-DHE (V.25BIS)

In this case, the modem initial configuration is set by changing the microswitches located in three sets on the bottom of the units.

# Location of modem microswitches on the PC side:

# Set 1

| N⁰  | DESCRIPTION  | VALUE  |
|-----|--|--------|
| 1   | 112 ETD/OFF<br>ON: Circuit 112 connected to ETD<br>OFF: Circuit 112 connected to ETD   | ON     |
| 2   | 112 ETD/ON<br>ON: 108 circuit forced to CLOSED.<br>OFF: 108 circuit follows ETD's 108 circuit  | OFF    |
| 3   | 105 ETD/ON<br>ON: Circuit 105 forced to CLOSED.<br>OFF: Circuit 105 follows ETD's 105circuit   | ON     |
| 4   | TXA/TXB in a peer-to-peer line (PP)<br>ON: In PP transfers through high channel.<br>OFF: In PP transfers through low channel.            | OFF    |
| 5&6 | Baud rate selection for data transfer<br>ON-ON1200<br>OFF-ON2400<br>ON-OFFAutomatic.<br>OFF-OFFAutomatic.                                | ON-OFF |
| 7&8 | Automatic disconnection.<br>ON-ONNo automatic disconnection.<br>OFF-ONCircuit 105.<br>ON-OFFCircuit 109.<br>OFF-OFFCircuits 105 and 109. | ON-OFF |

# Set 2

| N⁰  | DESCRIPTION   | VALUE   |
|-----|---|---------|
| 1   | Synchronous format of protocol V25bis in option 108.2.<br>ON: Character oriented format (BSC).<br>OFF: Bit oriented format (HDLC).                                    | ON      |
| 2&3 | Asynchronous character format for data transfer<br>ON-ON8<br>OFF-ON9<br>ON-OFF10<br>OFF-OFF11   | ON-OFF  |
| 4   | Reception permission for remote loop 2<br>ON: Not permitted.<br>OFF: Permitted.   | OFF     |
| 5&6 | Exploitation mode.<br>ON-ONPoint-to-point line<br>OFF-ONAutomatic call as per 108.1.<br>ON-OFFRTC line without automatic call.<br>OFF-OFFAutomatic call as per 108.2. | OFF-OFF |
| 7   | Number of calls for automatic answer<br>ON: 1 call.<br>OFF: 2 calls.  | ON      |
| 8   | 112 ETD/OFF<br>ON: Asynchronous operation.<br>OFF: Synchronous operation.   | ON      |

# Set 3

| Nº  | DESCRIPTION  | VALUE |
|-----|--|-------|
| 1&2 | Transmission timer selection.<br>ON-ON114<br>OFF-ON113<br>ON-OFF114/5<br>OFF-OFF113  | ON-ON |
| 3   | RTC Dialing system<br>ON: Multi-frequency dialing.<br>OFF: Loop opening pulse dialing  | ON    |
| 4   | Status of circuit 109, during protocol V.25bis in RTC, option 108.2.<br>ON: Status of circuit 108 remains.<br>OFF: Remains open. | OFF   |
| 5   | Selection, when starting, of manual or automatic answering mode.<br>ON: Automatic.<br>OFF: Manual.                               | OFF   |
| 6   | Protocol selection.<br>ON: HAYES Protocol.<br>OFF: V.25bis Protocol.   | OFF   |
| 7&8 | Modem transmission level.<br>ON-ON-6 dBm<br>OFF-ON-10 dBm<br>ON-OFF-6 dBm<br>OFF-OFF-15 dBm                                      | ON-ON |

Location of modem microswitches on the RELAY side:

# Set 1

| N⁰  | DESCRIPTION  | VALUE   |  |
|-----|--|---------|--|
| 1   | 112 ETD/OFF<br>ON: Circuit 112 connected to ETD<br>OFF: Circuit 112 connected to ETD   | ON      |  |
| 2   | 112 ETD/ON<br>ON: 108 circuit forced to CLOSED.<br>OFF: 108 circuit follows ETD's 108 circuit  | ON      |  |
| 3   | 105 ETD/ON<br>ON: Circuit 105 forced to CLOSED.<br>OFF: Circuit 105 follows ETD's 105circuit   | ON      |  |
| 4   | TXA/TXB in a peer-to-peer line (PP)<br>ON: In PP transfers through high channel.<br>OFF: In PP transfers through low channel.            | ON      |  |
| 5&6 | Baud rate selection for data transfer.<br>ON-ON1200<br>OFF-ON2400<br>ON-OFFAutomatic.<br>OFF-OFFAutomatic.                               | ON-OFF  |  |
| 7&8 | Automatic disconnection.<br>ON-ONNo automatic disconnection.<br>OFF-ONCircuit 105.<br>ON-OFFCircuit 109.<br>OFF-OFFCircuits 105 and 109. | OFF-OFF |  |

# Set 2

| Nº  | DESCRIPTION   | VALUE  |  |
|-----|---|--------|--|
| 1   | Synchronous format of protocol V25bis in option 108.2.<br>ON: Character oriented format (BSC).<br>OFF: Bit oriented format (HDLC).                                    | ON     |  |
| 2&3 | Asynchronous character format for data transfer<br>ON-ON8<br>OFF-ON9<br>ON-OFF10<br>OFF-OFF11   | ON-OFF |  |
| 4   | Reception permission for remote loop 2<br>ON: Not permitted.<br>OFF: Permitted.   | OFF    |  |
| 5&6 | Exploitation mode.<br>ON-ONPoint-to-point line<br>OFF-ONAutomatic call as per 108.1.<br>ON-OFFRTC line without automatic call.<br>OFF-OFFAutomatic call as per 108.2. | ON-OFF |  |
| 7   | Number of calls for automatic answer<br>ON: 1 call.<br>OFF: 2 calls.  | OFF    |  |
| 8   | 112 ETD/OFF<br>ON: Asynchronous operation.<br>OFF: Synchronous operation.   | ON     |  |

# Set 3

| Nº  | DESCRIPTION  | VALUE |
|-----|--|-------|
| 1&2 | Transmission timer selection.<br>ON-ON114<br>OFF-ON113<br>ON-OFF114/5<br>OFF-OFF113  | ON-ON |
| 3   | RTC Dialling system<br>ON: Multi-frequency dialling.<br>OFF: Loop opening pulse dialling   | OFF   |
| 4   | Status of circuit 109, during protocol V.25bis in RTC, option 108.2.<br>ON: Status of circuit 108 remains.<br>OFF: Remains open. | OFF   |
| 5   | Selection, when starting, of manual or automatic answering mode.<br>ON: Automatic.<br>OFF: Manual.                               | ON    |
| 6   | Protocol selection.<br>ON: HAYES Protocol.<br>OFF: V.25bis Protocol.   | OFF   |
| 7&8 | Modem transmission level.<br>ON-ON-6 dBm<br>OFF-ON-10 dBm<br>ON-OFF-6 dBm<br>OFF-OFF-15 dBm                                      | ON-ON |

| NAME                       | DESCRIPTION  | MIVII 1000 | MIVII 2000 | MIVII 3000 |
|----------------------------|--|------------|------------|------------|
| Order Code                 | Relay model  | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| Firmware Rev.              | Firmware Flash memory version  | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| Date & time                | Current date and time  | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| Relay Name                 | Value entered in the "identification" setting (general advanced group) | Х          | Х          | х          |
| Va                         | Va Voltage   | Х          |            | Х          |
| Vb                         | Vb Voltage   | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| Vc                         | Vc Voltage   | Х          |            | Х          |
| V <sub>n</sub>             | V <sub>n</sub> Voltage   | Х          |            | Х          |
| Vab                        | Vab phase-to-phase voltage   | х          |            | Х          |
| Vbc                        | Vbc phase-to-phase voltage   | х          |            | Х          |
| Vca                        | Vca phase-to-phase voltage   | х          |            | Х          |
| V2                         | Negative sequence voltage  | х          |            | Х          |
| Frequency                  | Measured Frequency   |            | Х          | Х          |
| OSC. NUMBER                | Historical oscillography number  |            |            |            |
| All Events                 | Number of events since the last time events were deleted               |            |            |            |
| ACTIVE GROUP               | Shows which settings group is active (Group 1 or Group 2)              |            |            |            |
| Frequency                  | Value entered on the "Frequency" setting (general settings group)      |            |            |            |
| Voltage P1 Phase A Pick up | Pickup of Voltage unit P1 phase A                                      | Х          |            | Х          |
| Voltage P1 Phase B Pick up | Pickup of Voltage unit P1 phase B                                      | Х          |            | Х          |
| Voltage P1 Phase C Pick up | Pickup of Voltage unit P1 phase C                                      | Х          |            | Х          |
| Voltage P2 Phase A Pick up | Pickup of Voltage unit P2 phase A                                      | Х          |            | Х          |
| Voltage P2 Phase B Pick up | Pickup of Voltage unit P2 phase B                                      | Х          |            | Х          |
| Voltage P2 Phase C Pick up | Pickup of Voltage unit P2 phase C                                      | Х          |            | Х          |
| Voltage P3 Phase A Pick up | Pickup of Voltage unit P3 phase A                                      | Х          |            | х          |
| Voltage P3 Phase B Pick up | Pickup of Voltage unit P3 phase B                                      | Х          |            | Х          |
| Voltage P3 Phase C Pick up | Pickup of Voltage unit P3 phase C                                      | Х          |            | Х          |
| Voltage P4 Phase A Pick up | Pickup of Voltage unit P4 phase A                                      | Х          |            | Х          |
| Voltage P4 Phase B Pick up | Pickup of Voltage unit P4 phase B                                      | Х          |            | Х          |
| Voltage P4 Phase C Pick up | Pickup of Voltage unit P4 phase C                                      | Х          |            | х          |
| Pickup 59N1                | Pickup of unit 59N1  | Х          |            | х          |
| Pickup 59N2                | Pickup of unit 59N2  | Х          |            | х          |
| Pickup 47                  | Pickup of unit 47  | Х          |            | х          |
| Pickup 81_1                | Pickup of unit 81_1  |            | Х          | Х          |
| Pickup 81_2                | Pickup of unit 81_2  |            | Х          | Х          |
| Pickup 81_3                | Pickup of unit 81_3  |            | Х          |            |
| Pickup 81_4                | Pickup of unit 81_4  |            | Х          |            |
| Pickup                     | Active when any protection function with trip enabled picks up         | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| Voltage P1 Phase A Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P1 phase A  | Х          |            | Х          |
| Voltage P1 Phase B Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P1 phase B  | Х          |            | х          |
| Voltage P1 Phase C Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P1 phase C  | Х          |            | х          |
| Voltage P2 Phase A Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P2 phase A  | Х          |            | Х          |
| Voltage P2 Phase B Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P2 phase B  | X          |            | x          |
| Voltage P2 Phase C Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P2 phase C  | X          |            | x          |
| Voltage P3 Phase A Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P3 phase A  | X          |            | x          |
| Voltage P3 Phase B Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P3 phase B  | Х          |            | X          |
| Voltage P3 Phase C Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P3 phase C  | X          |            | Х          |

# D.1 ENERVISTA MII SETUP > ACTUAL VALUES > STATUS

| NAME                    | DESCRIPTION   | MIVII 1000 | MIVII 2000 | MIVII 3000 |
|-------------------------|---|------------|------------|------------|
| Voltage P4 Phase A Trip | Trip of Voltage unit P4 phase A   | Х          |            | Х          |
| Voltage P4 Phase B Trip | Trip of Voltage unit P4 phase B   | Х          |            | Х          |
| Voltage P4 Phase C Trip | Trip of Voltage unit P4 phase C   | х          |            | Х          |
| Voltage P1 Trip         | Trip of Voltage unit P1   | х          |            | Х          |
| Voltage P2 Trip         | Trip of Voltage unit P2   | х          |            | Х          |
| Voltage P3 Trip         | Trip of Voltage unit P3   | х          |            | Х          |
| Voltage P4 Trip         | Trip of Voltage unit P4   | х          |            | Х          |
| 59N1 Trip               | Trip of unit 59N1   | х          |            | Х          |
| 59N2 Trip               | Trip of unit 59N2   | х          |            | Х          |
| 47 Trip                 | Trip of unit 47   | х          |            | Х          |
| 81_1 Trip               | Trip of unit 81_1   |            | Х          | Х          |
| 81_2 Trip               | Trip of unit 81_2   |            | Х          | Х          |
| 81_3 Trip               | Trip of unit 81_3   |            | Х          |            |
| 81_4 Trip               | Trip of unit 81_4   |            | Х          |            |
| ALARM                   | Alarm contact status. This contact is active<br>when "Protection" is out of service, or when trip<br>is disabled for all units or general trip is<br>disabled (by settings or digital input)  | X          | x          | x          |
| Trip                    | Trip contact status   | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| Output 1                | Status of auxiliary output 1  | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| Output 2                | Status of auxiliary output 2  | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| Output 3                | Status of auxiliary output 3  | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| Output 4                | Status of auxiliary output 4  | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| Input 1                 | Status of digital input 1   | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| Input 2                 | Status of digital input 2   | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| READY                   | Status of the READY LED. Opposite for the alarm contact.  | Х          | X          | Х          |
| Trip LED                | Status of the TRIP LED  | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| LED 1                   | Status of LED 1   | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| LED 2                   | Status of LED 2   | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| LED 3                   | Status of LED 3   | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| LED 4                   | Status of LED 4   | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| Logic 1                 | Output status of logic 1  | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| Logic 2                 | Output status of logic 2  | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| Logic 3                 | Output status of logic 3  | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| Logic 4                 | Output status of logic 4  | Х          | Х          | Х          |
| Group change            | Shows whether the Setting Group 2 selection<br>by digital input is active. In this case, Setting<br>Group 2 will be activated. Otherwise, the set<br>group will be activated.   | X          | X          | x          |
| Settings change disable | Shows whether the settings change inhibition<br>by digital input is active. If this input is active,<br>no settings change or setting group change<br>can be done from the PC or HMI. The setting<br>group change can be done by digital input. | X          | X          | X          |
| Breaker closed          | Status of the breaker closed  | X          | X          | X          |
| Local                   | Active when the HMI is in the settings or operations menu.  | X          | X          | X          |
| EEprom failure          | Active when an e2prom failure is detected   | X          | X          | X          |
| User settings           | Active when the default settings are modified.  | Х          | Х          | Х          |

| NAME                                | DESCRIPTION  | MIVII1000 | MIVII2000 | MIVII3000 |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| No definition                       | Input configuration not defined                      | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Voltage Disabled (by DI)            | Voltage elements disabled                            | Х         |           | Х         |
| Phase Volt. Func. Disabled (by DI)  | Phase Voltage elements disabled (by digital input)   | Х         |           | X         |
| Ground Volt. Func. Disabled (by DI) | Ground Voltage elements disabled (by digital input)  | Х         |           | X         |
| Frequency disabled (by DI)          | Frequency disabled (by digital input)                |           | Х         | Х         |
| Voltage P1 disables (by DI)         | Voltage P1 element disabled (by digital input)       | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 disables (by DI)         | Voltage P2 element disabled (by digital input)       | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P3 disables (by DI)         | Voltage P3 element disabled (by digital input)       | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P4 disables (by DI)         | Voltage P4 element disabled (by digital input)       | Х         |           | Х         |
| 59 N1 disabled (by DI)              | Ground Voltage element disabled (by digital input)   | Х         |           | Х         |
| 59 N2 disabled (by DI)              | Ground Voltage element disabled (by digital input)   | Х         |           | Х         |
| 47 disabled (by DI)                 | Inverse sequence element disabled (by digital input) | Х         |           | Х         |
| 81-1 disabled (by DI)               | Frequency element disabled (by digital input)        |           | Х         | Х         |
| 81-2 disabled (by DI)               | Frequency element disabled (by digital input)        |           | Х         | Х         |
| 81-3 disabled (by DI)               | Frequency element disabled (by digital input)        |           | Х         |           |
| 81-4 disabled (by DI)               | Frequency element disabled (by digital input)        |           | Х         |           |
| Trip disabled (by DI)               | Trip disabled (by digital input)                     | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| 52A Status                          | Breaker closed status                                | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| 52B Status                          | Breaker open status                                  | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Trip Contact Close (by DI)          | Trip contact close (by digital input)                | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Group change                        | Change of the setting group                          | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Sett. Change disable                | Setting change disable                               | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Reset (Pulse)                       | Reset  | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Oscillo trigger (Pulse)             | Oscillography trigger (Pulse)                        | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| General Input                       | General Input  | Х         | Х         | Х         |
# D.3 LEDS & OUTPUTS CONFIGURATION (STATUS)

| NAME                          | DESCRIPTION                            |   | MIVII 2000 | MIVII 3000 |
|-------------------------------|--|---|------------|------------|
| No definition                 | Not defined                            | Х | Х          | Х          |
| Logic 1                       | Assigned to Logic 1                    | Х | Х          | Х          |
| Logic 2                       | Assigned to Logic 2                    | Х | Х          | Х          |
| Logic 3                       | Assigned to Logic 3                    | Х | Х          | Х          |
| Logic 4                       | Assigned to Logic 4                    | Х | Х          | Х          |
| Phase A Trip                  | Phase A Trip                           | Х |            | Х          |
| Phase B Trip                  | Phase B Trip                           | Х |            | Х          |
| Phase C Trip                  | Phase C Trip                           | Х |            | Х          |
| Phase Trip                    | Phase Trip                             | Х |            | Х          |
| Ground Trip                   | Ground Trip                            | Х |            | Х          |
| Frequency Trip                | Frequency Trip                         | Х |            | Х          |
| Overvoltage Trip              | Overvoltage Trip                       | Х |            | Х          |
| Undervoltage Trip             | Undervoltage Trip                      | Х |            | Х          |
| 59N Trip                      | Activation after 59N Trip              | Х |            | Х          |
| Voltage P1 Phase A<br>Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P1 phase A        | X |            | Х          |
| Voltage P1 Phase B<br>Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P1 phase B        | X |            | Х          |
| Voltage P1 Phase C<br>Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P1 phase C        | X |            | Х          |
| Voltage P2 Phase A<br>Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P2 phase A        | X |            | Х          |
| Voltage P2 Phase B<br>Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P2 phase B        | X |            | Х          |
| Voltage P2 Phase C<br>Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P2 phase C        | X |            | Х          |
| Voltage P3 Phase A<br>Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P3 phase A        | X |            | Х          |
| Voltage P3 Phase B<br>Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P3 phase B        | X |            | Х          |
| Voltage P3 Phase C<br>Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P3 phase C        | X |            | Х          |
| Voltage P4 Phase A<br>Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P4 phase A        | X |            | Х          |
| Voltage P4 Phase B<br>Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P4 phase B        | X |            | Х          |
| Voltage P4 Phase C<br>Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P4 phase C        | X |            | Х          |
| Voltage P1 Trip               | Trip of Voltage unit P1                | Х |            | Х          |
| Voltage P2 Trip               | Trip of Voltage unit P2                | Х |            | Х          |
| Voltage P3 Trip               | Trip of Voltage unit P3                | Х |            | Х          |
| Voltage P4 Trip               | Trip of Voltage unit P4                | Х |            | Х          |
| 59N1 Trip                     | Trip of unit 59N1                      | Х |            | Х          |
| 59N2 Trip                     | Trip of unit 59N2                      | Х |            | Х          |
| 47 Trip                       | Trip of unit 47                        |   |            | Х          |
| 81_1 Trip                     | Trip of unit 81_1                      |   | Х          | Х          |
| 81_2 Trip                     | Trip of unit 81_2                      |   | Х          | Х          |
| 81_3 Trip                     | Trip of unit 81_3                      |   | Х          |            |
| 81_4 Trip                     | Trip of unit 81_4                      |   | Х          |            |
| General Trip                  | Generic trip                           | X | Х          | Х          |
| Voltage P1 Phase A<br>Pick up | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P1 phase A | X |            | Х          |
| Voltage P1 Phase B<br>Pick up | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P1 phase B | X |            | Х          |

# D.3 LEDS & OUTPUTS CONFIGURATION (STATUS)

| NAME                               | DESCRIPTION  | MIVII1000 | MIVII2000 | MIVII3000 |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Voltage P1 Phase C<br>Pick up      | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P1 phase C                         | X         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 Phase A<br>Pick up      | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P2 phase A                         | X         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 Phase B<br>Pick up      | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P2 phase B                         | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 Phase C<br>Pick up      | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P2 phase C                         | х         |           | х         |
| Voltage P3 Phase A<br>Pick up      | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P3 phase A                         | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P3 Phase B<br>Pick up      | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P3 phase B                         | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P3 Phase C<br>Pick up      | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P3 phase C                         | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P4 Phase A<br>Pick up      | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P4 phase A                         | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P4 Phase B<br>Pick up      | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P4 phase B                         | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P4 Phase C<br>Pick up      | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P4 phase C                         | Х         |           | Х         |
| Pickup 59N1                        | Pickup of unit 59N1  | Х         |           | Х         |
| Pickup 59N2                        | Pickup of unit 59N2  | Х         |           | Х         |
| Pickup 47                          | Pickup of unit 47  | Х         |           | Х         |
| Pickup 81_1                        | Pickup of unit 81_1  |           | Х         | Х         |
| Pickup 81_2                        | Pickup of unit 81_2  |           | Х         | Х         |
| Pickup 81 3                        | Pickup of unit 81 3  |           | х         |           |
| Pickup 81 4                        | Pickup of unit 81 4  |           | х         |           |
| Pickup                             | Active when any protection function with trip enabled picks up | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Voltage P1 Phase A virtual Trip    | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P1 phase A                   | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P1 Phase B virtual Trip    | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P1 phase B                   | х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P1 Phase C<br>virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P1 phase C                   | х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 Phase A virtual Trip    | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P2 phase A                   | Х         |           | х         |
| Voltage P2 Phase B<br>virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P2 phase B                   | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 Phase C<br>virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P2 phase C                   | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P3 Phase A virtual Trip    | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P3 phase A                   | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P3 Phase B virtual Trip    | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P3 phase B                   | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P3 Phase C<br>virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P3 phase C                   | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P4 Phase A<br>virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P4 phase A                   | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P4 Phase B<br>virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P4 phase B                   | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P4 Phase C<br>virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P4 phase C                   | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P1 virtual<br>Trip         | Virtual Trip of Voltage unit P1                                | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 virtual<br>Trip         | Virtual Trip of Voltage unit P2                                | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P3 virtual<br>Trip         | Virtual Trip of Voltage unit P3                                | Х         |           | х         |
| Voltage P4 virtual<br>Trip         | Virtual Trip of Voltage unit P4                                | Х         |           | х         |
| 59N1 virtual Trip                  | Virtual Trip of unit 59N1                                      | Х         |           | Х         |

# D.3 LEDS & OUTPUTS CONFIGURATION (STATUS)

| NAME              | DESCRIPTION  | MIVII1000 | MIVII2000 | MIVII3000 |
|-------------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 59N2 virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of unit 59N2                                  | Х         |           | Х         |
| 47 virtual Trip   | Virtual Trip of unit 47                                    | Х         |           | Х         |
| 81_1 virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of unit 81_1                                  |           | Х         | Х         |
| 81_2 virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of unit 81_2                                  |           | Х         | Х         |
| 81_3 virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of unit 81_3                                  |           | Х         | Х         |
| 81_4 virtual Trip | Virtual Trip of unit 81_4                                  |           | Х         | Х         |
| Input 1           | Input 1  | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Input 2           | Input 2  | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| EEPROM Failure    | Active when an e2prom failure is detected                  | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| User setting      | Active when the default settings are modified.             | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| READY             | Ready status (opposite alarm state)                        | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Close Breaker     | Activation with close breaker command                      | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Active group      | Activation with group change                               | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Local             | Active when the HMI is in the settings or operations menu. | Х         | Х         | Х         |

| NAME                       | DESCRIPTION                            | MIVII1000 | MIVII2000 | MIVII3000 |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| No definition              | No definition                          | Х         | Х         | х         |
| Logic 1                    | Logic 1                                | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Logic 2                    | Logic 2                                | Х         | Х         | х         |
| Logic 3                    | Logic 3                                | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Logic 4                    | Logic 4                                | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Phase A Trip               | Phase A Trip                           | Х         |           | Х         |
| Phase B Trip               | Phase B Trip                           | Х         |           | Х         |
| Phase C Trip               | Phase C Trip                           | Х         |           | Х         |
| Phase Trip                 | Phase Trip                             | Х         |           | Х         |
| Ground Trip                | Ground Trip                            | Х         |           | Х         |
| Frequency Trip             | Frequency Trip                         | Х         |           | Х         |
| Overvoltage Trip           | Overvoltage Trip                       | Х         |           | Х         |
| Undervoltage Trip          | Undervoltage Trip                      | Х         |           | Х         |
| 59N Trip                   | 59N Trip                               | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P1 Phase A Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P1 phase A        | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P1 Phase B Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P1 phase B        | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P1 Phase C Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P1 phase C        | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 Phase A Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P2 phase A        | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 Phase B Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P2 phase B        | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 Phase C Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P2 phase C        | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P3 Phase A Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P3 phase A        | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P3 Phase B Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P3 phase B        | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P3 Phase C Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P3 phase C        | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P4 Phase A Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P4 phase A        | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P4 Phase B Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P4 phase B        | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P4 Phase C Trip    | Trip of Voltage unit P4 phase C        | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P1 Trip            | Trip of Voltage unit P1                | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 Trip            | Trip of Voltage unit P2                | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P3 Trip            | Trip of Voltage unit P3                | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P4 Trip            | Trip of Voltage unit P4                | Х         |           | Х         |
| 59N1 Trip                  | Trip of unit 59N1                      | Х         |           | Х         |
| 59N2 Trip                  | Trip of unit 59N2                      | Х         |           | Х         |
| 47 Trip                    | Trip of unit 47                        | Х         |           | Х         |
| 81_1 Trip                  | Trip of unit 81_1                      |           | Х         | Х         |
| 81_2 Trip                  | Trip of unit 81_2                      |           | Х         | Х         |
| 81_3 Trip                  | Trip of unit 81_3                      |           | Х         |           |
| 81_4 Trip                  | Trip of unit 81_4                      |           | Х         |           |
| General Trip               | General Trip                           | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Voltage P1 Phase A Pick up | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P1 phase A | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P1 Phase B Pick up | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P1 phase B | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P1 Phase C Pick up | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P1 phase C | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 Phase A Pick up | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P2 phase A | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 Phase B Pick up | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P2 phase B | х         |           | х         |
| Voltage P2 Phase C Pick up | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P2 phase C | х         |           | х         |
| Voltage P3 Phase A Pick up | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P3 phase A | х         |           | х         |
| Voltage P3 Phase B Pick up | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P3 phase B | х         |           | х         |
| Voltage P3 Phase C Pick up | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P3 phase C | Х         |           | х         |
| Voltage P4 Phase A Pick up | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P4 phase A | Х         |           | х         |
| Voltage P4 Phase B Pick up | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P4 phase B | Х         |           | х         |
| Voltage P4 Phase C Pick up | Pickup of unit Voltage unit P4 phase C | Х         |           | х         |
| 5 5 5 5                    |  | 1         | 1         | 1         |

# D.4 LOGIC CONFIGURATION (STATUS)

| NAME                                | DESCRIPTION   | MIVII1000 | MIVII2000 | MIVII3000 |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Pickup 59N1                         | Pickup of unit 59N1   | Х         |           | Х         |
| Pickup 59N2                         | Pickup of unit 59N2   | Х         |           | Х         |
| Pickup 47                           | Pickup of unit 47   | Х         |           | Х         |
| Pickup 81_1                         | Pickup of unit 81_1   |           | Х         | Х         |
| Pickup 81_2                         | Pickup of unit 81_2   |           | Х         | Х         |
| Pickup 81_3                         | Pickup of unit 81_3   |           | Х         |           |
| Pickup 81_4                         | Pickup of unit 81_4   |           | Х         |           |
| Pickup                              | Active when any protection function with trip<br>enabled picks up | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Voltage P1 Phase A virtual Trip     | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P1 phase A                      | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P1 Phase B virtual Trip     | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P1 phase B                      | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P1 Phase C virtual Trip     | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P1 phase C                      | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 Phase A virtual Trip     | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P2 phase A                      | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 Phase B virtual Trip     | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P2 phase B                      | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 Phase C virtual Trip     | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P2 phase C                      | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P3 Phase A virtual Trip     | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P3 phase A                      | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P3 Phase B virtual Trip     | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P3 phase B                      | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P3 Phase C virtual Trip     | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P3 phase C                      | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P4 Phase A virtual Trip     | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P4 phase A                      | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P4 Phase B virtual Trip     | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P4 phase B                      | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P4 Phase C virtual Trip     | Virtual Trip of unit Voltage unit P4 phase C                      | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P1 virtual Trip             | Virtual Trip of Voltage unit P1                                   | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 virtual Trip             | Virtual Trip of Voltage unit P2                                   | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P3 virtual Trip             | Virtual Trip of Voltage unit P3                                   | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P4 virtual Trip             | Virtual Trip of Voltage unit P4                                   | Х         |           | Х         |
| 59N1 virtual Trip                   | Virtual Trip of unit 59N1   | Х         |           | Х         |
| 59N2 virtual Trip                   | Virtual Trip of unit 59N2   | Х         |           | Х         |
| 47 virtual Trip                     | Virtual Trip of unit 47   | Х         |           | Х         |
| 81_1 virtual Trip                   | Virtual Trip of unit 81_1   |           | Х         | Х         |
| 81_2 virtual Trip                   | Virtual Trip of unit 81_2   |           | Х         | Х         |
| 81_3 virtual Trip                   | Virtual Trip of unit 81_3   |           | Х         | Х         |
| 81_4 virtual Trip                   | Virtual Trip of unit 81_4   |           | Х         | Х         |
| General virtual trip                |   |           |           |           |
| Voltage disable (by DI)             |   |           |           |           |
| Phase Volt. Func. Disabled (by DI)  | Phase Voltage elements disabled (by digital input)                | Х         |           | Х         |
| Ground Volt. Func. Disabled (by DI) | Ground Voltage elements disabled (by digital input)               | Х         |           | Х         |
| Frequency disabled (by DI)          | Frequency disabled (by digital input)                             |           | Х         | Х         |
| Voltage P1 disables (by DI)         | Voltage P1 element disabled (by digital input)                    | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P2 disables (by DI)         | Voltage P2 element disabled (by digital input)                    | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P3 disables (by DI)         | Voltage P3 element disabled (by digital input)                    | Х         |           | Х         |
| Voltage P4 disables (by DI)         | Voltage P4 element disabled (by digital input)                    | Х         |           | Х         |
| 59 N1 disabled (by DI)              | Ground Voltage element disabled (by digital input)                | Х         |           | Х         |
| 59 N2 disabled (by DI)              | Ground Voltage element disabled (by digital input)                | Х         |           | Х         |
| 47 disabled (by DI)                 | Inverse sequence element disabled (by digital                     | Х         |           | Х         |
|                                     | input)  |           |           |           |
| 81-1 disabled (by DI)               | Frequency element disabled (by digital input)                     |           | Х         | Х         |
| 81-2 disabled (by DI)               | Frequency element disabled (by digital input)                     |           | Х         | Х         |
| 81-3 disabled (by DI)               | Frequency element disabled (by digital input)                     |           | Х         |           |
| 81-4 disabled (by DI)               | Frequency element disabled (by digital input)                     |           | Х         |           |
| Trip disabled (by DI)               | Trip disabled (by digital input)                                  | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Output 1                            | Output 1  | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Output 2                            | Output 2  | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Output 3                            | Output 3  | х         | x         | Х         |

| NAME                 | DESCRIPTION   | MIVII1000 | MIVII2000 | MIVII3000 |
|----------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Output 4             | Output 4  | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Input 1              | Input 1   | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Input 2              | Input 2   | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| General Input        | General Input   | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Sett. Change disable | Shows whether the settings change inhibition by digital input is active. If this input is active, no settings change or setting group change can be done from the PC or HMI. The setting group change can be done by digital input. | X         | X         | X         |
| 52A Status           | Breaker closed status   | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| 52B Status           | Breaker open status   | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Group Change         | Shows whether the Setting Group 2 selection by digital input is active. In this case, Setting Group 2 will be activated. Otherwise, the set group will be activated.  | X         | X         | X         |
| READY                | Ready status (opposite alarm state)   | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Active Group         | Active group operation  | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| EEPROM failure       | Active when an e2prom failure is detected   | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| User setting         | Active when the default settings are modified.  | Х         | Х         | Х         |
| Local                | Active when the HMI is in the settings or operations menu.  | Х         | Х         | Х         |

D

MII Family relays can be used to monitor Trip circuit integrity. The circuit is basically a Voltage Monitor connected to contact 52a. The circuit is continuously monitoring the voltage level. The circuit below is designed to monitor the complete trip circuit. It includes the tripping coil of the breaker and the trip circuit, the wiring between the relays, and the circuit breaker.

An alarm can be issued when the circuit is open. The figure below shows the typical wiring diagram that will provide trip circuit monitoring while the circuit breaker is closed.



For monitoring the trip circuit while the breaker is open and when it is closed, a resistor must be added in parallel to the 52a contact, as shown below:



| VALUE OF RESISTOR R |      |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Supply              | Ohms | Watts |  |  |  |  |  |
| 48 Vdc              | 10 K | 2     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 125 Vdc             | 25 K | 5     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 250 Vdc             | 50 K | 5     |  |  |  |  |  |

**APPENDIX E** 

**E-2** 

**E.1.1 SETTINGS AND CONFIGURATION** 

Settings and configuration related to this function are described below:

1. Under I/O CONFIGURATION, Input#1 must be configured as 'General Input'. It will be used to monitor the permanent presence of voltage.



2. Under LOGIC CONFIGURATION, LOGIC#1, Invert Input#1 and set the timer to the time delay to produce the Trip Circuit Supervision Alarm, for example 15 seconds

| File Setpoint Actual Operations (  | Communication | View Help         |   |    |     |        | 17    |          |   |
|--|---------------|-------------------|---|----|-----|--------|-------|----------|---|
| GE Multilin  |               |                   |   |    | V   | Ш      | SETU  |          |   |
|  | Logic 1       |                   |   |    |     |        |       |          |   |
|  | -AND 1        | <u></u>           |   |    |     |        | Louis | 1        |   |
| and the second sec | INPUT         | I/O CONFIGURATION | Ĩ | OR | NOT | NAME   |       |          |   |
|  | L1 IN1        | No Definition     | - | I  | V   | C0B0   |       | <u> </u> |   |
|  | E1 IN2;       | No Definition     | - | 圓  | I   | C0B1   |       |          |   |
|  | E1 INS        | No Definition     | • | 圓  | I   | COB2 : |       |          |   |
| 1  | LAND 2        |                   |   |    |     |        |       | (0s-60s) | - |
|  | INPUT         | I/O CONFIGURATION |   | OR | NOT | NAME   |       |          |   |
|  | L1 IN4        | No Definition     | • | 圓  |     | C0B3   |       |          |   |
| P AN AN  | ET INS        | No Definition     | • | 圓  | I   |        |       | (0s-60s) |   |
|  | L1 INS        | No Definition     | • | 圓  | I   | COBS   |       | 0        |   |
|  | 1             |                   |   |    |     |        |       |          |   |
|  | Lenn a        | 1                 | _ |    | (   | n:     |       |          |   |
|  | INPUT         | I/O CONFIGURATION |   | OR | NOT | NAME   |       |          |   |
|  | L1 IN7        |                   | • |    |     | CUBB   |       |          |   |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  | L1 IN8        | No Definition     | - | 圓  | I   | COBZ   |       |          |   |
| 108341   | Press F1 fo   | r HELP            |   | OK |     |        | Close | ]        |   |

3. Under I/O Configuration, configure LEDs and outputs as required. In this example, LED#1 and configurable output#1 are configured to operate when a Trip Circuit failure is detected. They are also configured to have memory, so they will remain active even if the Trip Circuit failure disappears.

| File Setpoint Actual Operations C | communication View | v Help        | M                 | Ш  | se<br>Se | nerV<br>TU  | <sup>lista</sup> |        |          |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|----|----------|-------------|------------------|--------|----------|
|                                   | I/O Configura      | tion          |                   |    |          |             |                  |        | _ 🗆 🗵    |
|                                   | -INPUTS            |               |                   |    |          |             |                  |        |          |
|                                   | INPUT              | 1             | I/O CONFIGURAT    | ON |          |             |                  | OR NOT | NAME     |
| 1 Arris                           | Input 1            | General input |                   |    |          |             | -                | 1      | NGEN     |
|                                   | Input 2            | 52B Status    |                   |    |          |             | -                | II     | B52B     |
|                                   | -LEDS-             |               |                   |    |          |             |                  |        |          |
| and the second of                 | LED                |               |                   |    |          |             |                  |        | MEMORY   |
| and of the                        | Led 1              | Logic 1       |                   | -  |          | 40          |                  | 1      | M        |
| and the part                      | Led 2              | 32_1 Trip     |                   |    |          | 32 1        |                  |        | <b>V</b> |
| A ANA                             | Led 3              | 32_2 Trip     |                   |    | 1        | 32.2        | - Ú              | 1      | <b>Z</b> |
| P AS A                            | Led 4              | 32_3 Trip     |                   |    |          | 32 3        | Ű                | 10     | <b>V</b> |
|                                   |                    | 1000          |                   |    |          |             |                  |        |          |
| 187 639                           | <b>OUTPU</b>       | 18-           |                   |    |          | Incorporati |                  | 4      |          |
| 1000 10                           | Output 1           | Logic 1       | I/O CONFIGURATION |    | _        | OR          | NOT              | 40     | MEMORY   |
| - And And                         | Output 2           | 32 1 Trin     |                   |    |          | -           |                  | 32.1   |          |
| 1 States I and                    | Output 2           | 32.2 Trip     |                   |    | -        |             |                  | 32.2   |          |
| 1. Martin Caral                   | Output 4           | 32_2 Trip     |                   |    | -        | -           |                  | 22.2   |          |
| and the second second             |                    | 52_3 mp       |                   |    | -        | 1           | 111              | 52 3   | -        |
| 1 3 11/                           | Press F1 for HEI   | P             | ОК                |    |          | Close       |                  |        |          |

### **Example of Configuration:**

If voltage is above 90% and Frequency is above 59 Hz, then don't activate. If Voltage falls below 75% and freq is above 59 Hz., then activate through timer, BUT if voltage is below 75% and freq. is below 59 Hz, then activate immediate. Also want to send signals to other bus breakers to close and transfer for other conditions.

First of all, MIVII used must be of 3000, which have both Under / Over voltage and frequency elements.

On the other hand, it is necessary to configure the protection elements. We can give the following values:

| Voltage P1 | Undervoltage  | Pickup: 0.75 Vn (nominal voltage) |
|------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Voltage P2 | Overvoltage   | Pickup: 0.9 Vn (nominal voltage)  |
| 81_1       | Overfrequency | Pickup: 59 Hz                     |



### Figure E–1: LOAD SHEDDING LOGIC DIAGRAM

The logic boxes are marked in red, Output 1 represents function 43, and Output 2 is a separate output to block the 43 function.

Each Logic box has been programmed as is shown in the following pictures:

Ε

| .ogic 1   |                   |   |     |     |       |          |
|-----------|-------------------|---|-----|-----|-------|----------|
| NULLE     | -                 | Ŧ |     | 1   | w:    |          |
| INPUT     | 1/O CONFIGURATION |   | OR  | NOT | NAME  |          |
| 1 IN1     | Voltage P1 Trip   | - | 11  | 11  | V<75  |          |
| .1 IN2    | 81_1 Pickup       | - | 1   | 11  | F>59  |          |
| .1 IN3    | No Definition     | - | 圓   | 11  | C0B2  |          |
|           |                   | - |     |     |       | (0s-60s) |
|           |                   |   |     |     |       | 2        |
| INPUT     | I/O CONFIGURATION |   | OR  | NOT | NAME  |          |
| .1 IN4    | No Definition     | - | 圓   | III | C0B3  |          |
| 1.0.15    | filli Evolution   | - | 圓   | 10  | C084  | (0s-60s) |
|           | Mil Exhliption    | - | 圓   | 10  | COB5_ | 0        |
|           |                   |   |     |     |       |          |
|           |                   |   |     |     |       |          |
| INPUT     | I/O CONFIGURATION |   | OR  | NOT | NAME  |          |
| .1 IN7    | No Definition     | - | 圓   |     | C0B6  |          |
| 1.012     | fill Extinguist   | - | 圓   | 11  | 10日年  |          |
|           |                   | - |     |     |       |          |
|           |                   |   | 100 |     |       |          |
| ess F1 fo | or HELP           |   | OF  | (   |       | Close    |



| Logic 3     |                   |   |       |     |       |    |      |                |
|-------------|-------------------|---|-------|-----|-------|----|------|----------------|
| Close       |                   |   |       |     |       |    |      |                |
| INPUT       | I/O CONFIGURATION |   | OR    | NOT | NAME  |    |      |                |
| L3 IN1      | Voltage P2 Pickup | • | 圓     | Ⅲ   | C2B0  |    |      |                |
| L3 IN2      | 81_1 Pickup       | - | 圓     | 11  | C2B1  |    |      |                |
| L3 IN3      | No Definition     | • | 圓     | 11  | C2B2  | 1  |      | ur.            |
|             | A                 |   | 0     |     |       |    |      | vi⊑<br>)s-60s) |
| MANE        | -                 |   |       |     |       | -  | l l  |                |
| INPUT       | I/O CONFIGURATION |   | OR    | NOT | NAME  | 1  |      |                |
| L3 IN4      | No Definition     | - | 圓     | Ⅲ   | C2B3  |    |      |                |
| E9 065      | hib DiefinBloh    | • | 圓     | 11  | (784) | 1  | ((   | )s-60s)        |
| 348 E.1     | ND Disfinition    | - | 圓     | 11  | COES  | 1  | Ī    | )              |
|             | <br>              |   |       |     |       |    |      |                |
| -NAME       |                   |   |       |     |       | -9 |      |                |
| INPUT       | I/O CONFIGURATION |   | OR    | NOT | NAME  | 1  |      |                |
| L3 IN7      | No Definition     | • | 圓     | 圓   | C2B6  |    |      |                |
| E9.048      | No Elefinition    | - | 圓     | 誕   | 00871 |    |      |                |
|             |                   |   | 0<br> |     |       |    |      |                |
| Press F1 fo | or HELP           |   | OF    | ¢   |       | C  | lose |                |
| 1.4         | -induc            | _ | _     | 2   |       |    |      |                |

The

:

Then you need to program the auxiliary outputs

| INPUT          | I/O CONFIGURATION          |                               |      |     |      |     | OR    | NOT  | NAME     |
|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----|-------|------|----------|
| nput 1         | Voltage disabled (by DI)   |                               |      |     |      |     |       | 10   | NVF      |
| nput 2         | Frequency disabled (by DI) |                               |      |     |      |     |       | 重    | NFRQ     |
| EDS-           |                            |                               |      |     |      |     |       |      | <u>–</u> |
| LED            | 1/0 CONFIGURATIO           | I/O CONFIGURATION OR NOT NAME |      |     |      | ME  | BLINK |      | MEMORY   |
| Led 1          | Phase trip                 | -                             | III  | 10  | PHAS |     | 101   |      | V        |
| Led 2          | Ground trip                | -                             | 重    | 101 | GRND |     | 101   |      | <u>.</u> |
| Led 3          | Frequency trip             | -                             | 圓    | 101 | FRQ  |     | 101   |      | ×.       |
| Led 4          | Pickup                     | -                             | PICK |     |      |     | 33    |      | III      |
| <b>N</b> 17 19 | -                          |                               |      |     |      |     |       |      |          |
| OLITPLIT       | I/O CONFIGURATION OR NOT   |                               |      |     |      | NOT | I N   | 8.ME | MEMORY   |
| Output 1       | Logic 2                    |                               |      |     |      | 10  | 43    |      | I        |
| Output 2       | Logic 3 👻 📃                |                               |      |     |      | 100 | BK43  |      | 101      |
| Output 3       | 47 Trip 🔽                  |                               |      |     |      | 100 | 47    |      | 101      |
| Output 4       | Frequency trip             |                               |      |     |      | 飅   | FRQ   |      | 10       |